

# Qualcomm<sup>®</sup> Hexagon<sup>™</sup> QuRT RTOS

## User Guide for Hexagon SDK

80-VB419-178 Rev. B

April 20, 2021

All Qualcomm products mentioned herein are products of Qualcomm Technologies, Inc. and/or its subsidiaries.

Qualcomm, Hexagon, and QuRT are trademarks or registered trademarks of Qualcomm Incorporated. Other product and brand names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

This technical data may be subject to U.S. and international export, re-export, or transfer ("export") laws. Diversion contrary to U.S. and international law is strictly prohibited.

Qualcomm Technologies, Inc.  
5775 Morehouse Drive  
San Diego, CA 92121  
U.S.A.

# Revision History

Revision	Date	Description
A	Dec 2017	Initial release.
B	April 2021	<p>Updated for QuRT version 04.00.xx.</p> <p>Updated Sections 3.2.1.1 and 24.3.1.1.</p> <p>Added new Chapters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Atomic Operations (Chapter 27)</li> <li>• HVX (Chapter 29)</li> <li>• Appendix B Debugging Errors and Cause Codes.</li> </ul> <p>Added new functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size2 (Section 3.8)</li> <li>• qurt_thread_attr_set_detachstate (Section 3.23)</li> <li>• qurt_thread_std_set (Section 3.25)</li> <li>• qurt_sleep (Section 3.26)</li> <li>• qurt_thread_get_tls_base (Section 3.27)</li> <li>• qurt_qurt_busy_wait (Section 3.28)</li> <li>• qurt_process_attr_set_max_threads (Section 4.7)</li> <li>• qurt_process_attr_set_ceiling_prio (Section 4.8)</li> <li>• qurt_process_get_thread_count (Section 4.9)</li> <li>• qurt_process_get_thread_ids (Section 4.10)</li> <li>• qurt_process_attr_get (Section 4.11)</li> <li>• qurt_process_dump_register_cb (Section 4.12)</li> <li>• qurt_process_dump_deregister_cb (Section 4.13)</li> <li>• qurt_mutex_lock_timed (Section 5.6)</li> <li>• qurt_rmutex_lock_timed (Section 6.6)</li> <li>• qurt_rmutex_try_lock_block_once (Section 6.7)</li> <li>• qurt_signal_wait_timed (Section 8.10)</li> <li>• qurt_anysignal_wait_timed (Section 9.7)</li> <li>• qurt_sem_down_timed (Section 11.9)</li> <li>• qurt_assert_error (Section 19.5)</li> <li>• qurt_lookup_physaddr2 (Section 21.2)</li> <li>• qurt_mem_cache_phys_clean (Section 21.11)</li> <li>• qurt_mem_pool_is_available (Section 21.21)</li> <li>• qurt_sysenv_get_hw_threads (Section 22.8)</li> <li>• qurt_profile_enable2 (Section 23.3)</li> <li>• qurt_profile_get (Section 23.4)</li> <li>• qurt_get_hthread_pcycles (Section 23.7)</li> <li>• qurt_get_hthread_commits (Section 23.8)</li> <li>• qurt_etm_set_pc_range (Section 26.3)</li> <li>• qurt_etm_set_atb (Section 26.4)</li> <li>• qurt_stm_trace_set_config (Section 26.5)</li> <li>• qurt_cb_data_set_cbarg (Section 28.1)</li> <li>• qurt_cb_data_set_cbfunc (Section 28.2)</li> <li>• qurt_cb_data_init (Section 28.3)</li> </ul>

# Contents

---

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1	Purpose	5
1.2	Conventions	5
1.3	Technical Assistance	5
1.4	Features	6
1.5	Processor Versions	7
<b>2</b>	<b>Using QuRT</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1	User Programs	8
2.2	Build Procedure	9
2.3	API	9
2.4	Objects	9
2.5	Nonblocking and Cancellable Operations	10
2.6	64-bit Operations	10
<b>3</b>	<b>Threads</b>	<b>12</b>
3.1	qurt_thread_attr_get()	16
3.1.1	Function Documentation	16
3.1.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_get	16
3.2	qurt_thread_attr_init()	17
3.2.1	Function Documentation	17
3.2.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_init	17
3.3	qurt_thread_attr_set_bus_priority()	18
3.3.1	Function Documentation	18
3.3.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_bus_priority	18
3.4	qurt_thread_attr_set_name()	19
3.4.1	Function Documentation	19
3.4.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_name	19
3.5	qurt_thread_attr_set_priority()	20
3.5.1	Function Documentation	20
3.5.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_priority	20
3.6	qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_addr()	21
3.6.1	Function Documentation	21
3.6.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_addr	21
3.7	qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size()	22
3.7.1	Function Documentation	22
3.7.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size	22
3.8	qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size2()	23
3.8.1	Function Documentation	23

3.8.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size2	23
3.9	qurt_thread_attr_set_tcb_partition()	24
3.9.1	Function Documentation	24
3.9.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_tcb_partition	24
3.10	qurt_thread_attr_set_timetest_id()	25
3.10.1	Function Documentation	25
3.10.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_timetest_id	25
3.11	qurt_thread_create()	26
3.11.1	Function Documentation	26
3.11.1.1	qurt_thread_create	26
3.12	qurt_thread_exit()	27
3.12.1	Function Documentation	27
3.12.1.1	qurt_thread_exit	27
3.13	qurt_thread_get_anysignal()	28
3.13.1	Function Documentation	28
3.13.1.1	qurt_thread_get_anysignal	28
3.14	qurt_thread_get_id()	29
3.14.1	Function Documentation	29
3.14.1.1	qurt_thread_get_id	29
3.15	qurt_thread_get_l2cache_partition()	30
3.15.1	Function Documentation	30
3.15.1.1	qurt_thread_get_l2cache_partition	30
3.16	qurt_thread_get_name()	31
3.16.1	Function Documentation	31
3.16.1.1	qurt_thread_get_name	31
3.17	qurt_thread_get_priority()	32
3.17.1	Function Documentation	32
3.17.1.1	qurt_thread_get_priority	32
3.18	qurt_thread_get_timetest_id()	33
3.18.1	Function Documentation	33
3.18.1.1	qurt_thread_get_timetest_id	33
3.19	qurt_thread_join()	34
3.19.1	Function Documentation	34
3.19.1.1	qurt_thread_join	34
3.20	qurt_thread_resume()	35
3.20.1	Function Documentation	35
3.20.1.1	qurt_thread_resume	35
3.21	qurt_thread_set_cache_partition()	36
3.21.1	Function Documentation	36
3.21.1.1	qurt_thread_set_cache_partition	36
3.22	qurt_thread_set_priority()	37
3.22.1	Function Documentation	37
3.22.1.1	qurt_thread_set_priority	37
3.23	qurt_thread_attr_set_detachstate()	38
3.23.1	Function Documentation	38
3.23.1.1	qurt_thread_attr_set_detachstate	38
3.24	qurt_thread_set_timetest_id()	39
3.24.1	Function Documentation	39
3.24.1.1	qurt_thread_set_timetest_id	39
3.25	qurt_thread_std_set()	40

3.25.1	Function Documentation	40
3.25.1.1	qurt_thread_stid_set	40
3.26	qurt_sleep()	41
3.26.1	Function Documentation	41
3.26.1.1	qurt_sleep	41
3.27	qurt_thread_get_tls_base()	42
3.27.1	Function Documentation	42
3.27.1.1	qurt_thread_get_tls_base	42
3.28	qurt_busywait()	43
3.28.1	Function Documentation	43
3.28.1.1	qurt_busywait	43
3.29	Data Types	44
3.29.1	Data Structure Documentation	44
3.29.1.1	struct qurt_thread_attr_t	44
3.29.1.2	struct qurt_tls_info	44
3.29.2	Typedef Documentation	44
3.29.2.1	qurt_thread_t	45
3.29.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	45
3.29.3.1	qurt_cache_partition_t	45
3.30	Constants and Macros	46
3.30.1	Define Documentation	46
3.30.1.1	QURT_MAX_HTHREAD_LIMIT	46
3.30.1.2	QURT_THREAD_CFG_BITMASK_ALL	46
3.30.1.3	QURT_THREAD_BUS_PRIO_DISABLED	46
3.30.1.4	QURT_THREAD_BUS_PRIO_ENABLED	46
3.30.1.5	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_CREATE_JOINABLE	46
3.30.1.6	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_CREATE_DETACHED	46
3.30.1.7	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_TCB_PARTITION_DEFAULT	46
3.30.1.8	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_PRIORITY_DEFAULT	46
3.30.1.9	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_ASID_DEFAULT	46
3.30.1.10	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_AFFINITY_DEFAULT	46
3.30.1.11	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_BUS_PRIO_DEFAULT	47
3.30.1.12	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_TIMETEST_ID_DEFAULT	47
3.30.1.13	QURT_THREAD_ATTR_STID_DEFAULT	47
<b>4</b>	<b>Processes</b>	<b>48</b>
4.1	qurt_process_attr_init()	49
4.1.1	Function Documentation	49
4.1.1.1	qurt_process_attr_init	49
4.2	qurt_process_attr_set_executable()	50
4.2.1	Function Documentation	50
4.2.1.1	qurt_process_attr_set_executable	50
4.3	qurt_process_attr_set_flags()	51
4.3.1	Function Documentation	51
4.3.1.1	qurt_process_attr_set_flags	51
4.4	qurt_process_cmdline_get()	52
4.4.1	Function Documentation	52
4.4.1.1	qurt_process_cmdline_get	52
4.5	qurt_process_create()	53
4.5.1	Function Documentation	53

4.5.1.1	qurt_process_create	53
4.6	qurt_process_get_id()	54
4.6.1	Function Documentation	54
4.6.1.1	qurt_process_get_id	54
4.7	qurt_process_attr_set_max_threads()	55
4.7.1	Function Documentation	55
4.7.1.1	qurt_process_attr_set_max_threads	55
4.8	qurt_process_attr_set_ceiling_prio()	56
4.8.1	Function Documentation	56
4.8.1.1	qurt_process_attr_set_ceiling_prio	56
4.9	qurt_process_get_thread_count()	57
4.9.1	Function Documentation	57
4.9.1.1	qurt_process_get_thread_count	57
4.10	qurt_process_get_thread_ids()	58
4.10.1	Function Documentation	58
4.10.1.1	qurt_process_get_thread_ids	58
4.11	qurt_process_attr_get()	59
4.11.1	Function Documentation	59
4.11.1.1	qurt_process_attr_get	59
4.12	qurt_process_dump_register_cb()	60
4.12.1	Function Documentation	60
4.12.1.1	qurt_process_dump_register_cb	60
4.13	qurt_process_dump_deregister_cb()	61
4.13.1	Function Documentation	61
4.13.1.1	qurt_process_dump_deregister_cb	61
4.14	Data Types	62
4.14.1	Data Structure Documentation	62
4.14.1.1	struct qurt_pd_dump_attr_t	62
4.14.1.2	struct qurt_process_attr_t	62
4.14.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	62
4.14.2.1	qurt_process_type_t	62
4.14.2.2	qurt_process_dump_cb_type_t	62
<b>5</b>	<b>Mutexes</b>	<b>63</b>
5.1	qurt_mutex_destroy()	65
5.1.1	Function Documentation	65
5.1.1.1	qurt_mutex_destroy	65
5.2	qurt_mutex_init()	66
5.2.1	Function Documentation	66
5.2.1.1	qurt_mutex_init	66
5.3	qurt_mutex_lock()	67
5.3.1	Function Documentation	67
5.3.1.1	qurt_mutex_lock	67
5.4	qurt_mutex_try_lock()	68
5.4.1	Function Documentation	68
5.4.1.1	qurt_mutex_try_lock	68
5.5	qurt_mutex_unlock()	69
5.5.1	Function Documentation	69
5.5.1.1	qurt_mutex_unlock	69
5.6	qurt_mutex_lock_timed()	70

5.6.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	70
5.6.1.1	qurt_mutex_lock_timed . . . . .	70
5.7	Data Types . . . . .	71
5.7.1	Data Structure Documentation . . . . .	71
5.7.1.1	union qurt_mutex_t . . . . .	71
<b>6</b>	<b>Recursive Mutexes</b> . . . . .	<b>72</b>
6.1	qurt_rmutex_destroy() . . . . .	73
6.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	73
6.1.1.1	qurt_rmutex_destroy . . . . .	73
6.2	qurt_rmutex_init() . . . . .	74
6.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	74
6.2.1.1	qurt_rmutex_init . . . . .	74
6.3	qurt_rmutex_lock() . . . . .	75
6.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	75
6.3.1.1	qurt_rmutex_lock . . . . .	75
6.4	qurt_rmutex_try_lock() . . . . .	76
6.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	76
6.4.1.1	qurt_rmutex_try_lock . . . . .	76
6.5	qurt_rmutex_unlock() . . . . .	77
6.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	77
6.5.1.1	qurt_rmutex_unlock . . . . .	77
6.6	qurt_rmutex_lock_timed() . . . . .	78
6.6.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	78
6.6.1.1	qurt_rmutex_lock_timed . . . . .	78
6.7	qurt_rmutex_try_lock_block_once() . . . . .	79
6.7.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	79
6.7.1.1	qurt_rmutex_try_lock_block_once . . . . .	79
<b>7</b>	<b>Priority Inheritance Mutexes</b> . . . . .	<b>80</b>
7.1	qurt_pimutex_init() . . . . .	81
7.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	81
7.1.1.1	qurt_pimutex_init . . . . .	81
7.2	qurt_pimutex_destroy() . . . . .	82
7.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	82
7.2.1.1	qurt_pimutex_destroy . . . . .	82
7.3	qurt_pimutex_lock . . . . .	83
7.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	83
7.3.1.1	qurt_pimutex_lock . . . . .	83
7.4	qurt_pimutex_try_lock() . . . . .	84
7.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	84
7.4.1.1	qurt_pimutex_try_lock . . . . .	84
7.5	qurt_pimutex_unlock() . . . . .	85
7.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	85
7.5.1.1	qurt_pimutex_unlock . . . . .	85
<b>8</b>	<b>Signals</b> . . . . .	<b>86</b>
8.1	qurt_signal_clear() . . . . .	87
8.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	87
8.1.1.1	qurt_signal_clear . . . . .	87

8.2	<a href="#">qurt_signal_destroy()</a>	88
8.2.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	88
8.2.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_destroy</a>	88
8.3	<a href="#">qurt_signal_get()</a>	89
8.3.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	89
8.3.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_get</a>	89
8.4	<a href="#">qurt_signal_init()</a>	90
8.4.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	90
8.4.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_init</a>	90
8.5	<a href="#">qurt_signal_set()</a>	91
8.5.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	91
8.5.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_set</a>	91
8.6	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait()</a>	92
8.6.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	92
8.6.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait</a>	92
8.7	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_all()</a>	93
8.7.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	93
8.7.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_all</a>	93
8.8	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_any()</a>	94
8.8.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	94
8.8.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_any</a>	94
8.9	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_cancellable()</a>	95
8.9.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	95
8.9.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_cancellable</a>	95
8.10	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_timed()</a>	96
8.10.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	96
8.10.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_wait_timed</a>	96
8.11	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_init()</a>	97
8.11.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	97
8.11.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_init</a>	97
8.12	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_destroy()</a>	98
8.12.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	98
8.12.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_destroy</a>	98
8.13	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_wait()</a>	99
8.13.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	99
8.13.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_wait</a>	99
8.14	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_set()</a>	100
8.14.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	100
8.14.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_set</a>	100
8.15	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_get()</a>	101
8.15.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	101
8.15.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_get</a>	101
8.16	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_clear()</a>	102
8.16.1	<a href="#">Function Documentation</a>	102
8.16.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_signal_64_clear</a>	102
8.17	<a href="#">Data Types</a>	103
8.17.1	<a href="#">Define Documentation</a>	103
8.17.1.1	<a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ANY</a>	103
8.17.1.2	<a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ALL</a>	103
8.17.2	<a href="#">Data Structure Documentation</a>	103



8.17.2.1	union qurt_signal_t . . . . .	103
8.17.2.2	struct qurt_signal_64_t . . . . .	103
<b>9</b>	<b>Any-signals</b>	<b>104</b>
9.1	qurt_anysignal_clear() . . . . .	105
9.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	105
9.1.1.1	qurt_anysignal_clear . . . . .	105
9.2	qurt_anysignal_destroy() . . . . .	106
9.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	106
9.2.1.1	qurt_anysignal_destroy . . . . .	106
9.3	qurt_anysignal_get() . . . . .	107
9.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	107
9.3.1.1	qurt_anysignal_get . . . . .	107
9.4	qurt_anysignal_init() . . . . .	108
9.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	108
9.4.1.1	qurt_anysignal_init . . . . .	108
9.5	qurt_anysignal_set() . . . . .	109
9.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	109
9.5.1.1	qurt_anysignal_set . . . . .	109
9.6	qurt_anysignal_wait() . . . . .	110
9.6.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	110
9.6.1.1	qurt_anysignal_wait . . . . .	110
9.7	qurt_anysignal_wait_timed() . . . . .	111
9.7.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	111
9.7.1.1	qurt_anysignal_wait_timed . . . . .	111
9.8	Data Types . . . . .	112
9.8.1	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	112
9.8.1.1	qurt_anysignal_t . . . . .	112
<b>10</b>	<b>All-signals</b>	<b>113</b>
10.1	qurt_allsignal_destroy() . . . . .	114
10.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	114
10.1.1.1	qurt_allsignal_destroy . . . . .	114
10.2	qurt_allsignal_get() . . . . .	115
10.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	115
10.2.1.1	qurt_allsignal_get . . . . .	115
10.3	qurt_allsignal_init() . . . . .	116
10.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	116
10.3.1.1	qurt_allsignal_init . . . . .	116
10.4	qurt_allsignal_set() . . . . .	117
10.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	117
10.4.1.1	qurt_allsignal_set . . . . .	117
10.5	qurt_allsignal_wait() . . . . .	118
10.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	118
10.5.1.1	qurt_allsignal_wait . . . . .	118
10.6	Data Types . . . . .	119
10.6.1	Data Structure Documentation . . . . .	119
10.6.1.1	union qurt_allsignal_t . . . . .	119
<b>11</b>	<b>Semaphores</b>	<b>120</b>

11.1	qurt_sem_add()	122
11.1.1	Function Documentation	122
11.1.1.1	qurt_sem_add	122
11.2	qurt_sem_destroy()	123
11.2.1	Function Documentation	123
11.2.1.1	qurt_sem_destroy	123
11.3	qurt_sem_down()	124
11.3.1	Function Documentation	124
11.3.1.1	qurt_sem_down	124
11.4	qurt_sem_get_val()	125
11.4.1	Function Documentation	125
11.4.1.1	qurt_sem_get_val	125
11.5	qurt_sem_init()	126
11.5.1	Function Documentation	126
11.5.1.1	qurt_sem_init	126
11.6	qurt_sem_init_val()	127
11.6.1	Function Documentation	127
11.6.1.1	qurt_sem_init_val	127
11.7	qurt_sem_try_down()	128
11.7.1	Function Documentation	128
11.7.1.1	qurt_sem_try_down	128
11.8	qurt_sem_up()	129
11.8.1	Function Documentation	129
11.8.1.1	qurt_sem_up	129
11.9	qurt_sem_down_timed()	130
11.9.1	Function Documentation	130
11.9.1.1	qurt_sem_down_timed	130
11.10	Data Types	131
11.10.1	Data Structure Documentation	131
11.10.1.1	union qurt_sem_t	131
<b>12</b>	<b>Barriers</b>	<b>132</b>
12.1	qurt_barrier_destroy()	133
12.1.1	Function Documentation	133
12.1.1.1	qurt_barrier_destroy	133
12.2	qurt_barrier_init()	134
12.2.1	Function Documentation	134
12.2.1.1	qurt_barrier_init	134
12.3	qurt_barrier_wait()	135
12.3.1	Function Documentation	135
12.3.1.1	qurt_barrier_wait	135
12.4	Data Types	136
12.4.1	Define Documentation	136
12.4.1.1	QURT_BARRIER_SERIAL_THREAD	136
12.4.1.2	QURT_BARRIER_OTHER	136
12.4.2	Data Structure Documentation	136
12.4.2.1	union qurt_barrier_t	136
<b>13</b>	<b>Condition Variables</b>	<b>137</b>
13.1	qurt_cond_broadcast()	138

13.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	138
13.1.1.1	qurt_cond_broadcast . . . . .	138
13.2	qurt_cond_destroy() . . . . .	139
13.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	139
13.2.1.1	qurt_cond_destroy . . . . .	139
13.3	qurt_cond_init() . . . . .	140
13.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	140
13.3.1.1	qurt_cond_init . . . . .	140
13.4	qurt_cond_signal() . . . . .	141
13.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	141
13.4.1.1	qurt_cond_signal . . . . .	141
13.5	qurt_cond_wait() . . . . .	142
13.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	142
13.5.1.1	qurt_cond_wait . . . . .	142
13.6	qurt_cond_wait2() . . . . .	143
13.6.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	143
13.6.1.1	qurt_cond_wait2 . . . . .	143
13.7	Data Types . . . . .	144
13.7.1	Data Structure Documentation . . . . .	144
13.7.1.1	union qurt_cond_t . . . . .	144
<b>14</b>	<b>Pipes</b> . . . . .	<b>145</b>
14.1	qurt_pipe_attr_init() . . . . .	147
14.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	147
14.1.1.1	qurt_pipe_attr_init . . . . .	147
14.2	qurt_pipe_attr_set_buffer() . . . . .	148
14.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	148
14.2.1.1	qurt_pipe_attr_set_buffer . . . . .	148
14.3	qurt_pipe_attr_set_buffer_partition() . . . . .	149
14.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	149
14.3.1.1	qurt_pipe_attr_set_buffer_partition . . . . .	149
14.4	qurt_pipe_attr_set_elements() . . . . .	150
14.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	150
14.4.1.1	qurt_pipe_attr_set_elements . . . . .	150
14.5	qurt_pipe_create() . . . . .	151
14.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	151
14.5.1.1	qurt_pipe_create . . . . .	151
14.6	qurt_pipe_delete() . . . . .	152
14.6.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	152
14.6.1.1	qurt_pipe_delete . . . . .	152
14.7	qurt_pipe_destroy() . . . . .	153
14.7.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	153
14.7.1.1	qurt_pipe_destroy . . . . .	153
14.8	qurt_pipe_init() . . . . .	154
14.8.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	154
14.8.1.1	qurt_pipe_init . . . . .	154
14.9	qurt_pipe_is_empty() . . . . .	155
14.9.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	155
14.9.1.1	qurt_pipe_is_empty . . . . .	155
14.10	qurt_pipe_receive() . . . . .	156

14.10.1	Function Documentation	156
14.10.1.1	qurt_pipe_receive	156
14.11	qurt_pipe_receive_cancellable()	157
14.11.1	Function Documentation	157
14.11.1.1	qurt_pipe_receive_cancellable	157
14.12	qurt_pipe_send()	158
14.12.1	Function Documentation	158
14.12.1.1	qurt_pipe_send	158
14.13	qurt_pipe_send_cancellable()	159
14.13.1	Function Documentation	159
14.13.1.1	qurt_pipe_send_cancellable	159
14.14	qurt_pipe_try_receive()	160
14.14.1	Function Documentation	160
14.14.1.1	qurt_pipe_try_receive	160
14.15	qurt_pipe_try_send()	161
14.15.1	Function Documentation	161
14.15.1.1	qurt_pipe_try_send	161
14.16	Data Types	162
14.16.1	Define Documentation	162
14.16.1.1	QURT_PIPE_MAGIC	162
14.16.1.2	QURT_PIPE_ATTR_MEM_PARTITION_RAM	162
14.16.1.3	QURT_PIPE_ATTR_MEM_PARTITION_TCM	162
14.16.2	Data Structure Documentation	162
14.16.2.1	struct qurt_pipe_t	162
14.16.2.2	struct qurt_pipe_attr_t	162
14.16.3	Typedef Documentation	162
14.16.3.1	qurt_pipe_data_t	162
<b>15</b>	<b>Timers</b>	<b>163</b>
15.1	qurt_timer_attr_get_duration()	165
15.1.1	Function Documentation	165
15.1.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_get_duration	165
15.2	qurt_timer_attr_get_group()	166
15.2.1	Function Documentation	166
15.2.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_get_group	166
15.3	qurt_timer_attr_get_remaining()	167
15.3.1	Function Documentation	167
15.3.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_get_remaining	167
15.4	qurt_timer_attr_get_type()	168
15.4.1	Function Documentation	168
15.4.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_get_type	168
15.5	qurt_timer_attr_init()	169
15.5.1	Function Documentation	169
15.5.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_init	169
15.6	qurt_timer_attr_set_duration()	170
15.6.1	Function Documentation	170
15.6.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_set_duration	170
15.7	qurt_timer_attr_set_expiry()	171
15.7.1	Function Documentation	171
15.7.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_set_expiry	171

15.8	qurt_timer_attr_set_group()	172
15.8.1	Function Documentation	172
15.8.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_set_group	172
15.9	qurt_timer_attr_set_type()	173
15.9.1	Function Documentation	173
15.9.1.1	qurt_timer_attr_set_type	173
15.10	qurt_timer_create()	174
15.10.1	Function Documentation	174
15.10.1.1	qurt_timer_create	174
15.11	qurt_timer_delete()	175
15.11.1	Function Documentation	175
15.11.1.1	qurt_timer_delete	175
15.12	qurt_timer_get_attr()	176
15.12.1	Function Documentation	176
15.12.1.1	qurt_timer_get_attr	176
15.13	qurt_timer_group_disable()	177
15.13.1	Function Documentation	177
15.13.1.1	qurt_timer_group_disable	177
15.14	qurt_timer_group_enable()	178
15.14.1	Function Documentation	178
15.14.1.1	qurt_timer_group_enable	178
15.15	qurt_timer_restart()	179
15.15.1	Function Documentation	179
15.15.1.1	qurt_timer_restart	179
15.16	qurt_timer_sleep()	180
15.16.1	Function Documentation	180
15.16.1.1	qurt_timer_sleep	180
15.17	qurt_timer_stop()	181
15.17.1	Function Documentation	181
15.17.1.1	qurt_timer_stop	181
15.18	Data Types	182
15.18.1	Define Documentation	182
15.18.1.1	QURT_TIMER_DEFAULT_TYPE	182
15.18.1.2	QURT_TIMER_DEFAULT_DURATION	182
15.18.1.3	QURT_TIMER_MAX_GROUPS	182
15.18.1.4	QURT_TIMER_DEFAULT_GROUP	182
15.18.2	Data Structure Documentation	182
15.18.2.1	struct qurt_timer_attr_t	182
15.18.3	Typedef Documentation	182
15.18.3.1	qurt_timer_t	182
15.18.3.2	qurt_timer_duration_t	182
15.18.3.3	qurt_timer_time_t	182
15.18.4	Enumeration Type Documentation	183
15.18.4.1	qurt_timer_type_t	183
15.19	Constants and Macros	184
15.19.1	Define Documentation	184
15.19.1.1	QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION	184
15.19.1.2	QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION	184

## 16 System Clock 185

16.1	<code>qurt_sysclock_get_hw_ticks()</code>	186
16.1.1	Function Documentation	186
16.1.1.1	<code>qurt_sysclock_get_hw_ticks</code>	186
16.2	<code>qurt_sysclock_get_hw_ticks_32()</code>	187
16.2.1	Variable Documentation	187
16.2.1.1	<code>qurt_timer_base</code>	187
16.3	<code>qurt_sysclock_get_hw_ticks_16()</code>	188
16.3.1	Function Documentation	188
16.3.1.1	<code>qurt_sysclock_get_hw_ticks_16</code>	188
<b>17</b>	<b>Interrupts</b>	<b>189</b>
17.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_acknowledge()</code>	191
17.1.1	Function Documentation	191
17.1.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_acknowledge</code>	191
17.2	<code>qurt_interrupt_clear()</code>	192
17.2.1	Function Documentation	192
17.2.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_clear</code>	192
17.3	<code>qurt_interrupt_deregister()</code>	193
17.3.1	Function Documentation	193
17.3.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_deregister</code>	193
17.4	<code>qurt_interrupt_disable()</code>	194
17.4.1	Function Documentation	194
17.4.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_disable</code>	194
17.5	<code>qurt_interrupt_enable()</code>	195
17.5.1	Function Documentation	195
17.5.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_enable</code>	195
17.6	<code>qurt_interrupt_get_config()</code>	196
17.6.1	Function Documentation	196
17.6.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_get_config</code>	196
17.7	<code>qurt_interrupt_raise()</code>	197
17.7.1	Function Documentation	197
17.7.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_raise</code>	197
17.8	<code>qurt_interrupt_register()</code>	198
17.8.1	Function Documentation	198
17.8.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_register</code>	198
17.9	<code>qurt_interrupt_set_config()</code>	200
17.9.1	Function Documentation	200
17.9.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_set_config</code>	200
17.10	<code>qurt_interrupt_status()</code>	201
17.10.1	Function Documentation	201
17.10.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_status</code>	201
17.11	<code>qurt_interrupt_get_status()</code>	202
17.11.1	Function Documentation	202
17.11.1.1	<code>qurt_interrupt_get_status</code>	202
17.12	Constants	203
17.12.1	Define Documentation	203
17.12.1.1	<code>SIG_INT_ABORT</code>	203
<b>18</b>	<b>Thread Local Storage</b>	<b>204</b>
18.1	<code>qurt_tls_create_key()</code>	205

18.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	205
18.1.1.1	qurt_tls_create_key . . . . .	205
18.2	qurt_tls_delete_key() . . . . .	206
18.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	206
18.2.1.1	qurt_tls_delete_key . . . . .	206
18.3	qurt_tls_get_specific() . . . . .	207
18.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	207
18.3.1.1	qurt_tls_get_specific . . . . .	207
18.4	qurt_tls_set_specific() . . . . .	208
18.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	208
18.4.1.1	qurt_tls_set_specific . . . . .	208
<b>19</b>	<b>Exception Handling</b>	<b>209</b>
19.1	qurt_exception_enable_fp_exceptions() . . . . .	211
19.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	211
19.1.1.1	qurt_exception_enable_fp_exceptions . . . . .	211
19.2	qurt_exception_raise_fatal() . . . . .	212
19.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	212
19.2.1.1	qurt_exception_raise_fatal . . . . .	212
19.3	qurt_exception_raise_nonfatal() . . . . .	213
19.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	213
19.3.1.1	qurt_exception_raise_nonfatal . . . . .	213
19.4	qurt_exception_wait() . . . . .	214
19.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	214
19.4.1.1	qurt_exception_wait . . . . .	214
19.5	qurt_assert_error() . . . . .	215
19.5.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	215
19.5.1.1	qurt_assert_error . . . . .	215
<b>20</b>	<b>Memory Allocation</b>	<b>216</b>
20.1	qurt_calloc() . . . . .	217
20.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	217
20.1.1.1	qurt_calloc . . . . .	217
20.2	qurt_free() . . . . .	218
20.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	218
20.2.1.1	qurt_free . . . . .	218
20.3	qurt_malloc() . . . . .	219
20.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	219
20.3.1.1	qurt_malloc . . . . .	219
20.4	qurt_realloc() . . . . .	220
20.4.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	220
20.4.1.1	qurt_realloc . . . . .	220
<b>21</b>	<b>Memory Management</b>	<b>221</b>
21.1	qurt_lookup_physaddr() . . . . .	225
21.1.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	225
21.1.1.1	qurt_lookup_physaddr . . . . .	225
21.2	qurt_lookup_physaddr2() . . . . .	226
21.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	226
21.2.1.1	qurt_lookup_physaddr2 . . . . .	226

21.3	<a href="#">qurt_lookup_physaddr_64()</a>	227
21.3.1	Function Documentation	227
21.3.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_lookup_physaddr_64</a>	227
21.4	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_create()</a>	228
21.4.1	Function Documentation	228
21.4.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_create</a>	228
21.5	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_create_64()</a>	229
21.5.1	Function Documentation	229
21.5.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_create_64</a>	229
21.6	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_remove()</a>	230
21.6.1	Function Documentation	230
21.6.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_remove</a>	230
21.7	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_remove_64()</a>	231
21.7.1	Function Documentation	231
21.7.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mapping_remove_64</a>	231
21.8	<a href="#">qurt_mem_barrier()</a>	232
21.8.1	Function Documentation	232
21.8.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_barrier</a>	232
21.9	<a href="#">qurt_mem_cache_clean()</a>	233
21.9.1	Function Documentation	233
21.9.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_cache_clean</a>	233
21.10	<a href="#">qurt_mem_cache_clean2()</a>	234
21.10.1	Function Documentation	234
21.10.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_cache_clean2</a>	234
21.11	<a href="#">qurt_mem_cache_phys_clean()</a>	235
21.11.1	Function Documentation	235
21.11.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_cache_phys_clean</a>	235
21.12	<a href="#">qurt_mem_configure_cache_partition()</a>	236
21.12.1	Function Documentation	236
21.12.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_configure_cache_partition</a>	236
21.13	<a href="#">qurt_mem_l2cache_line_lock()</a>	237
21.13.1	Function Documentation	237
21.13.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_l2cache_line_lock</a>	237
21.14	<a href="#">qurt_mem_l2cache_line_unlock()</a>	238
21.14.1	Function Documentation	238
21.14.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_l2cache_line_unlock</a>	238
21.15	<a href="#">qurt_mem_map_static_query()</a>	239
21.15.1	Function Documentation	239
21.15.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_map_static_query</a>	239
21.16	<a href="#">qurt_mem_map_static_query_64()</a>	240
21.16.1	Function Documentation	240
21.16.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_map_static_query_64</a>	240
21.17	<a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_add_pages()</a>	241
21.17.1	Function Documentation	241
21.17.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_add_pages</a>	241
21.18	<a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_attach()</a>	242
21.18.1	Function Documentation	242
21.18.1.1	<a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_attach</a>	242
21.19	<a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_attr_get()</a>	243
21.19.1	Function Documentation	243



21.19.1.1	qurt_mem_pool_attr_get	243
21.20	qurt_mem_pool_attr_get_addr()	244
21.20.1	Function Documentation	244
21.20.1.1	qurt_mem_pool_attr_get_addr	244
21.21	qurt_mem_pool_is_available()	245
21.21.1	Function Documentation	245
21.21.1.1	qurt_mem_pool_is_available	245
21.22	qurt_mem_pool_attr_get_size()	246
21.22.1	Function Documentation	246
21.22.1.1	qurt_mem_pool_attr_get_size	246
21.23	qurt_mem_pool_create()	247
21.23.1	Function Documentation	247
21.23.1.1	qurt_mem_pool_create	247
21.24	qurt_mem_pool_remove_pages()	248
21.24.1	Function Documentation	248
21.24.1.1	qurt_mem_pool_remove_pages	248
21.25	qurt_mem_region_attr_get()	249
21.25.1	Function Documentation	249
21.25.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get	249
21.26	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_bus_attr()	250
21.26.1	Function Documentation	250
21.26.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_bus_attr	250
21.27	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_cache_mode()	251
21.27.1	Function Documentation	251
21.27.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_cache_mode	251
21.28	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_mapping()	252
21.28.1	Function Documentation	252
21.28.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_mapping	252
21.29	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_physaddr()	253
21.29.1	Function Documentation	253
21.29.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_physaddr	253
21.30	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_size()	254
21.30.1	Function Documentation	254
21.30.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_size	254
21.31	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_type()	255
21.31.1	Function Documentation	255
21.31.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_type	255
21.32	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_virtaddr()	256
21.32.1	Function Documentation	256
21.32.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_virtaddr	256
21.33	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_physaddr_64()	257
21.33.1	Function Documentation	257
21.33.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_get_physaddr_64	257
21.34	qurt_mem_region_attr_init()	258
21.34.1	Function Documentation	258
21.34.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_init	258
21.35	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_bus_attr()	259
21.35.1	Function Documentation	259
21.35.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_bus_attr	259
21.36	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_cache_mode()	260

21.36.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	260
21.36.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_cache_mode . . . . .	260
21.37	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_mapping() . . . . .	261
21.37.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	261
21.37.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_mapping . . . . .	261
21.38	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_physaddr() . . . . .	262
21.38.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	262
21.38.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_physaddr . . . . .	262
21.39	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_physaddr_64() . . . . .	263
21.39.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	263
21.39.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_physaddr_64 . . . . .	263
21.40	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_type() . . . . .	264
21.40.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	264
21.40.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_type . . . . .	264
21.41	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_virtaddr() . . . . .	265
21.41.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	265
21.41.1.1	qurt_mem_region_attr_set_virtaddr . . . . .	265
21.42	qurt_mem_region_create() . . . . .	266
21.42.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	266
21.42.1.1	qurt_mem_region_create . . . . .	266
21.43	qurt_mem_region_delete() . . . . .	267
21.43.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	267
21.43.1.1	qurt_mem_region_delete . . . . .	267
21.44	qurt_mem_region_query() . . . . .	268
21.44.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	268
21.44.1.1	qurt_mem_region_query . . . . .	268
21.45	qurt_mem_region_query_64() . . . . .	269
21.45.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	269
21.45.1.1	qurt_mem_region_query_64 . . . . .	269
21.46	qurt_mem_syncht() . . . . .	270
21.46.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	270
21.46.1.1	qurt_mem_syncht . . . . .	270
21.47	Data Types . . . . .	271
21.47.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	271
21.47.1.1	QURT_POOL_REMOVE_ALL_OR_NONE . . . . .	271
21.47.1.2	PAGE_SHIFT_AMT . . . . .	271
21.47.1.3	QURT_MMU_EXTRACT_PPAGE . . . . .	271
21.47.2	Data Structure Documentation . . . . .	271
21.47.2.1	struct qurt_mem_region_attr_t . . . . .	271
21.47.2.2	struct qurt_mem_pool_attr_t . . . . .	271
21.47.3	Typedef Documentation . . . . .	271
21.47.3.1	qurt_addr_t . . . . .	271
21.47.3.2	qurt_paddr_t . . . . .	272
21.47.3.3	qurt_paddr_64_t . . . . .	272
21.47.3.4	qurt_mem_region_t . . . . .	272
21.47.3.5	qurt_mem_fs_region_t . . . . .	272
21.47.3.6	qurt_mem_pool_t . . . . .	272
21.47.3.7	qurt_size_t . . . . .	272
21.47.4	Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .	272
21.47.4.1	qurt_mem_mapping_t . . . . .	272

21.47.4.2	qurt_mem_cache_mode_t	273
21.47.4.3	qurt_perm_t	273
21.47.4.4	qurt_mem_cache_type_t	273
21.47.4.5	qurt_mem_cache_op_t	274
21.47.4.6	qurt_mem_region_type_t	274
21.47.4.7	qurt_cache_type_t	274
21.47.4.8	qurt_cache_partition_size_t	274
21.47.5	Variable Documentation	274
21.47.5.1	qurt_mem_default_pool	274
21.48	Macros	275
21.48.1	Define Documentation	275
21.48.1.1	QURT_SYSTEM_ALLOC_VIRTUAL	275
<b>22</b>	<b>System Environment</b>	<b>276</b>
22.1	qurt_sysenv_get_app_heap()	277
22.1.1	Function Documentation	277
22.1.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_app_heap	277
22.2	qurt_sysenv_get_arch_version()	278
22.2.1	Function Documentation	278
22.2.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_arch_version	278
22.3	qurt_sysenv_get_hw_timer()	279
22.3.1	Function Documentation	279
22.3.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_hw_timer	279
22.4	qurt_sysenv_get_max_hw_threads()	280
22.4.1	Function Documentation	280
22.4.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_max_hw_threads	280
22.5	qurt_sysenv_get_max_pi_prio()	281
22.5.1	Function Documentation	281
22.5.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_max_pi_prio	281
22.6	qurt_sysenv_get_process_name()	282
22.6.1	Function Documentation	282
22.6.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_process_name	282
22.7	qurt_sysenv_get_stack_profile_count()	283
22.7.1	Function Documentation	283
22.7.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_stack_profile_count	283
22.8	qurt_sysenv_get_hw_threads()	284
22.8.1	Function Documentation	284
22.8.1.1	qurt_sysenv_get_hw_threads	284
22.9	Data Types	285
22.9.1	Data Structure Documentation	285
22.9.1.1	struct qurt_sysenv_swap_pools_t	285
22.9.1.2	struct qurt_sysenv_app_heap_t	285
22.9.1.3	struct qurt_arch_version_t	285
22.9.1.4	struct qurt_sysenv_max_hthreads_t	285
22.9.1.5	struct qurt_sysenv_hthreads_t	285
22.9.1.6	struct qurt_sysenv_max_pi_prio_t	285
22.9.1.7	struct qurt_sysenv_hw_timer_t	285
22.9.1.8	struct qurt_sysenv_procname_t	285
22.9.1.9	struct qurt_sysenv_stack_profile_count_t	285
22.9.1.10	struct qurt_sysevent_error_t	285

22.9.1.11	struct qurt_sysevent_pagefault_t	286
<b>23</b>	<b>Profiling</b>	<b>287</b>
23.1	qurt_get_core_pcycles()	290
23.1.1	Function Documentation	290
23.1.1.1	qurt_get_core_pcycles	290
23.2	qurt_profile_enable()	291
23.2.1	Function Documentation	291
23.2.1.1	qurt_profile_enable	291
23.3	qurt_profile_enable2()	292
23.3.1	Function Documentation	292
23.3.1.1	qurt_profile_enable2	292
23.4	qurt_profile_get()	293
23.4.1	Function Documentation	293
23.4.1.1	qurt_profile_get	293
23.5	qurt_profile_get_idle_pcycles()	294
23.5.1	Function Documentation	294
23.5.1.1	qurt_profile_get_idle_pcycles	294
23.6	qurt_profile_get_thread_pcycles()	295
23.6.1	Function Documentation	295
23.6.1.1	qurt_profile_get_thread_pcycles	295
23.7	qurt_get_hthread_pcycles()	296
23.7.1	Function Documentation	296
23.7.1.1	qurt_get_hthread_pcycles	296
23.8	qurt_get_hthread_commits()	297
23.8.1	Function Documentation	297
23.8.1.1	qurt_get_hthread_commits	297
23.9	qurt_profile_get_threadid_pcycles()	298
23.9.1	Function Documentation	298
23.9.1.1	qurt_profile_get_threadid_pcycles	298
23.10	qurt_profile_reset_idle_pcycles()	299
23.10.1	Function Documentation	299
23.10.1.1	qurt_profile_reset_idle_pcycles	299
23.11	qurt_profile_reset_threadid_pcycles()	300
23.11.1	Function Documentation	300
23.11.1.1	qurt_profile_reset_threadid_pcycles	300
23.12	Data Types	301
23.12.1	Data Structure Documentation	301
23.12.1.1	union qurt_profile_result_t	301
23.12.1.2	struct qurt_profile_result_t.thread_ready_time	301
23.13	Macros	302
23.13.1	Define Documentation	302
23.13.1.1	QURT_PROFILE_DISABLE	302
23.13.1.2	QURT_PROFILE_ENABLE	302
23.13.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	302
23.13.2.1	qurt_profile_param_t	302
<b>24</b>	<b>Performance Monitor</b>	<b>303</b>
24.1	qurt_pmu_enable()	304
24.1.1	Function Documentation	304

24.1.1.1	qurt_pmu_enable . . . . .	304
24.2	qurt_pmu_get() . . . . .	305
24.2.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	305
24.2.1.1	qurt_pmu_get . . . . .	305
24.3	qurt_pmu_set() . . . . .	306
24.3.1	Function Documentation . . . . .	306
24.3.1.1	qurt_pmu_set . . . . .	306
24.4	Macros . . . . .	307
24.4.1	Define Documentation . . . . .	307
24.4.1.1	QURT_PMUCNT0 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.2	QURT_PMUCNT1 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.3	QURT_PMUCNT2 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.4	QURT_PMUCNT3 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.5	QURT_PMUCFG . . . . .	307
24.4.1.6	QURT_PMUEVTCFG . . . . .	307
24.4.1.7	QURT_PMUCNT4 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.8	QURT_PMUCNT5 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.9	QURT_PMUCNT6 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.10	QURT_PMUCNT7 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.11	QURT_PMUEVTCFG1 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.12	QURT_PMUSTID0 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.13	QURT_PMUSTID1 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.14	QURT_PMUCNTSTID0 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.15	QURT_PMUCNTSTID1 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.16	QURT_PMUCNTSTID2 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.17	QURT_PMUCNTSTID3 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.18	QURT_PMUCNTSTID4 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.19	QURT_PMUCNTSTID5 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.20	QURT_PMUCNTSTID6 . . . . .	307
24.4.1.21	QURT_PMUCNTSTID7 . . . . .	308
<b>25</b>	<b>Error Results . . . . .</b>	<b>309</b>
25.0.2	Define Documentation . . . . .	309
25.0.2.1	QURT_EOK . . . . .	309
25.0.2.2	QURT_EVAL . . . . .	309
25.0.2.3	QURT_EMEM . . . . .	309
25.0.2.4	QURT_EINVALID . . . . .	309
25.0.2.5	QURT_EFAILED . . . . .	309
25.0.2.6	QURT_ENOTALLOWED . . . . .	309
25.0.2.7	QURT_ETLSAVAIL . . . . .	309
25.0.2.8	QURT_ETLSENTRY . . . . .	309
25.0.2.9	QURT_EINT . . . . .	310
25.0.2.10	QURT_ESIG . . . . .	310
25.0.2.11	QURT_ENOTHREAD . . . . .	310
25.0.2.12	QURT_EALIGN . . . . .	310
25.0.2.13	QURT_EDEREGISTERED . . . . .	310
25.0.2.14	QURT_ECANCEL . . . . .	310
25.0.2.15	QURT_ERMUTEXUNLOCKNONHOLDER . . . . .	310
25.0.2.16	QURT_ERMUTEXUNLOCKFATAL . . . . .	310
25.0.2.17	QURT_EMUTEXUNLOCKNONHOLDER . . . . .	310

25.0.2.18	QURT_EMUTEXUNLOCKFATAL	310
25.0.2.19	QURT_EINVALIDPOWERCOLLAPSE	310
25.0.2.20	QURT_EISLANDUSEREXIT	310
25.0.2.21	QURT_ENOISLANDENTRY	311
25.0.2.22	QURT_EISLANDINVALIDINT	311
25.0.2.23	QURT_ETIMEDOUT	311
25.0.2.24	QURT_EALREADY	311
25.0.2.25	QURT_ERETRY	311
25.0.2.26	QURT_EDISABLED	311
25.0.2.27	QURT_EDUPLICATE	311
25.0.2.28	QURT_EBADR	311
25.0.2.29	QURT_ETLB	311
25.0.2.30	QURT_EMMSGSIZE	311
25.0.2.31	QURT_EFATAL	311
25.0.2.32	QURT_EXCEPT_PRECISE	311
25.0.2.33	QURT_EXCEPT_NMI	312
25.0.2.34	QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS	312
25.0.2.35	QURT_EXCEPT_RSVD_VECTOR	312
25.0.2.36	QURT_EXCEPT_ASSERT	312
25.0.2.37	QURT_EXCEPT_BADTRAP	312
25.0.2.38	QURT_EXCEPT_UNDEF_TRAP1	312
25.0.2.39	QURT_EXCEPT_EXIT	312
25.0.2.40	QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_X	312
25.0.2.41	QURT_EXCEPT_STOPPED	312
25.0.2.42	QURT_EXCEPT_FATAL_EXIT	312
25.0.2.43	QURT_EXCEPT_INVALID_INT	312
25.0.2.44	QURT_EXCEPT_FLOATING_POINT	312
25.0.2.45	QURT_EXCEPT_DBG_SINGLE_STEP	313
25.0.2.46	QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_RW_ISLAND	313
25.0.2.47	QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_X_ISLAND	313
25.0.2.48	QURT_EXCEPT_SYNTHETIC_FAULT	313
25.0.2.49	QURT_EXCEPT_INVALID_ISLAND_TRAP	313
25.0.2.50	QURT_EXCEPT_UNDEF_TRAP0	313
25.0.2.51	QURT_EXCEPT_PRECISE_DMA_ERROR	313
25.0.2.52	QURT_ECODE_UPPER_LIBC	313
25.0.2.53	QURT_ECODE_UPPER_QURT	313
25.0.2.54	QURT_ECODE_UPPER_ERR_SERVICES	313
25.0.2.55	QURT_SYNTH_ERR	313
25.0.2.56	QURT_SYNTH_INVALID_OP	313
25.0.2.57	QURT_SYNTH_DATA_ALIGNMENT_FAULT	313
25.0.2.58	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_INUSE	313
25.0.2.59	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_BOGUS	314
25.0.2.60	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_ISLAND	314
25.0.2.61	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_DESTROYED	314
25.0.2.62	QURT_SYNTH_PRIVILEGE_ERR	314
25.0.2.63	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_WAKE_MULTIPLE	314
25.0.2.64	QURT_ABORT_WAIT_WAKEUP_SINGLE_MODE	314
25.0.2.65	QURT_ABORT_TCXO_SHUTDOWN_NOEXIT	314
25.0.2.66	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_ALLOC_QUEUE_FAIL	314
25.0.2.67	QURT_ABORT_INVALID_CALL_QURTK_WARM_INIT	314

25.0.2.68	QURT_ABORT_THREAD_SCHEDULE_SANITY	314
25.0.2.69	QURT_ABORT_REMAP	314
25.0.2.70	QURT_ABORT_NOMAP	314
25.0.2.71	QURT_ABORT_INVALID_MEM_MAPPING_TYPE	314
25.0.2.72	QURT_ABORT_NOPOOL	314
25.0.2.73	QURT_ABORT_LIFO_REMOVE_NON_EXIST_ITEM	315
25.0.2.74	QURT_ABORT_ASSERT	315
25.0.2.75	QURT_ABORT_FATAL	315
25.0.2.76	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_RESUME_INVALID_QUEUE	315
25.0.2.77	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_WAIT_INVALID_QUEUE	315
25.0.2.78	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_RESUME_INVALID_FUTEX	315
25.0.2.79	QURT_ABORT_NO_ERHNDLR	315
25.0.2.80	QURT_ABORT_ERR_REAPER	315
25.0.2.81	QURT_ABORT_FREEZE_UNKNOWN_CAUSE	315
25.0.2.82	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_WAIT_WRITE_FAILURE	315
25.0.2.83	QURT_ABORT_ERR_ISLAND_EXP_HANDLER	315
25.0.2.84	QURT_ABORT_L2_TAG_DATA_CHECK_FAIL	315
25.0.2.85	QURT_ABORT_ERR_SECURE_PROCESS	316
25.0.2.86	QURT_ABORT_ERR_EXP_HANDLER	316
25.0.2.87	QURT_ABORT_ERR_NO_PCB	316
25.0.2.88	QURT_TLB_MISS_X_FETCH_PC_PAGE	316
25.0.2.89	QURT_TLB_MISS_X_2ND_PAGE	316
25.0.2.90	QURT_TLB_MISS_X_ICINVA	316
25.0.2.91	QURT_TLB_MISS_RW_MEM_READ	316
25.0.2.92	QURT_TLB_MISS_RW_MEM_WRITE	316
25.0.2.93	QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_ALL	316
25.0.2.94	QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_INEXACT	316
25.0.2.95	QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_UNDERFLOW	316
25.0.2.96	QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_OVERFLOW	316
25.0.2.97	QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_DIVIDE0	316
25.0.2.98	QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_INVALID	316
<b>26</b>	<b>Function Tracing</b>	<b>317</b>
26.1	qurt_trace_changed()	318
26.1.1	Function Documentation	318
26.1.1.1	qurt_trace_changed	318
26.2	qurt_trace_get_marker()	319
26.2.1	Function Documentation	319
26.2.1.1	qurt_trace_get_marker	319
26.3	qurt_etm_set_pc_range()	320
26.3.1	Function Documentation	320
26.3.1.1	qurt_etm_set_pc_range	320
26.4	qurt_etm_set_atb()	321
26.4.1	Function Documentation	321
26.4.1.1	qurt_etm_set_atb	321
26.5	qurt_stm_trace_set_config()	322
26.5.1	Function Documentation	322
26.5.1.1	qurt_stm_trace_set_config	322
26.6	Data Types	323
26.6.1	Data Structure Documentation	323

26.6.1.1	struct qurt_stm_trace_info_t	323
26.7	Macros	324
26.7.1	Define Documentation	324
26.7.1.1	QURT_ETM_SETUP_OK	324
26.7.1.2	QURT_ETM_SETUP_ERR	324
26.7.1.3	QURT_ATB_OFF	324
26.7.1.4	QURT_ATB_ON	324
26.7.1.5	QURT_TRACE	324
<b>27</b>	<b>Atomic Operations</b>	<b>325</b>
27.1	qurt_atomic_set()	327
27.1.1	Function Documentation	327
27.1.1.1	qurt_atomic_set	327
27.2	qurt_atomic_and()	328
27.2.1	Function Documentation	328
27.2.1.1	qurt_atomic_and	328
27.3	qurt_atomic_and_return()	329
27.3.1	Function Documentation	329
27.3.1.1	qurt_atomic_and_return	329
27.4	qurt_atomic_or()	330
27.4.1	Function Documentation	330
27.4.1.1	qurt_atomic_or	330
27.5	qurt_atomic_or_return()	331
27.5.1	Function Documentation	331
27.5.1.1	qurt_atomic_or_return	331
27.6	qurt_atomic_xor()	332
27.6.1	Function Documentation	332
27.6.1.1	qurt_atomic_xor	332
27.7	qurt_atomic_xor_return()	333
27.7.1	Function Documentation	333
27.7.1.1	qurt_atomic_xor_return	333
27.8	qurt_atomic_set_bit()	334
27.8.1	Function Documentation	334
27.8.1.1	qurt_atomic_set_bit	334
27.9	qurt_atomic_clear_bit()	335
27.9.1	Function Documentation	335
27.9.1.1	qurt_atomic_clear_bit	335
27.10	qurt_atomic_change_bit()	336
27.10.1	Function Documentation	336
27.10.1.1	qurt_atomic_change_bit	336
27.11	qurt_atomic_add()	337
27.11.1	Function Documentation	337
27.11.1.1	qurt_atomic_add	337
27.12	qurt_atomic_add_return()	338
27.12.1	Function Documentation	338
27.12.1.1	qurt_atomic_add_return	338
27.13	qurt_atomic_add_unless()	339
27.13.1	Function Documentation	339
27.13.1.1	qurt_atomic_add_unless	339
27.14	qurt_atomic_sub()	340



27.14.1	Function Documentation	340
27.14.1.1	qurt_atomic_sub	340
27.15	qurt_atomic_sub_return()	341
27.15.1	Function Documentation	341
27.15.1.1	qurt_atomic_sub_return	341
27.16	qurt_atomic_inc()	342
27.16.1	Function Documentation	342
27.16.1.1	qurt_atomic_inc	342
27.17	qurt_atomic_inc_return()	343
27.17.1	Function Documentation	343
27.17.1.1	qurt_atomic_inc_return	343
27.18	qurt_atomic_dec()	344
27.18.1	Function Documentation	344
27.18.1.1	qurt_atomic_dec	344
27.19	qurt_atomic_dec_return()	345
27.19.1	Function Documentation	345
27.19.1.1	qurt_atomic_dec_return	345
27.20	qurt_atomic_compare_and_set()	346
27.20.1	Function Documentation	346
27.20.1.1	qurt_atomic_compare_and_set	346
27.21	qurt_atomic_barrier()	347
27.21.1	Function Documentation	347
27.21.1.1	qurt_atomic_barrier	347
27.22	qurt_atomic64_set()	348
27.22.1	Function Documentation	348
27.22.1.1	qurt_atomic64_set	348
27.23	qurt_atomic64_and_return()	349
27.23.1	Function Documentation	349
27.23.1.1	qurt_atomic64_and_return	349
27.24	qurt_atomic64_or()	350
27.24.1	Function Documentation	350
27.24.1.1	qurt_atomic64_or	350
27.25	qurt_atomic64_or_return()	351
27.25.1	Function Documentation	351
27.25.1.1	qurt_atomic64_or_return	351
27.26	qurt_atomic64_xor_return()	352
27.26.1	Function Documentation	352
27.26.1.1	qurt_atomic64_xor_return	352
27.27	qurt_atomic64_set_bit()	353
27.27.1	Function Documentation	353
27.27.1.1	qurt_atomic64_set_bit	353
27.28	qurt_atomic64_clear_bit()	354
27.28.1	Function Documentation	354
27.28.1.1	qurt_atomic64_clear_bit	354
27.29	qurt_atomic64_change_bit()	355
27.29.1	Function Documentation	355
27.29.1.1	qurt_atomic64_change_bit	355
27.30	qurt_atomic64_add()	356
27.30.1	Function Documentation	356
27.30.1.1	qurt_atomic64_add	356

27.31	qurt_atomic64_add_return()	357
27.31.1	Function Documentation	357
27.31.1.1	qurt_atomic64_add_return	357
27.32	qurt_atomic64_sub_return()	358
27.32.1	Function Documentation	358
27.32.1.1	qurt_atomic64_sub_return	358
27.33	qurt_atomic64_inc()	359
27.33.1	Function Documentation	359
27.33.1.1	qurt_atomic64_inc	359
27.34	qurt_atomic64_inc_return()	360
27.34.1	Function Documentation	360
27.34.1.1	qurt_atomic64_inc_return	360
27.35	qurt_atomic64_dec_return()	361
27.35.1	Function Documentation	361
27.35.1.1	qurt_atomic64_dec_return	361
27.36	qurt_atomic64_compare_and_set()	362
27.36.1	Function Documentation	362
27.36.1.1	qurt_atomic64_compare_and_set	362
<b>28</b>	<b>QuRT Callbacks</b>	<b>363</b>
28.1	qurt_cb_data_set_cbarg()	364
28.1.1	Function Documentation	364
28.1.1.1	qurt_cb_data_set_cbarg	364
28.2	qurt_cb_data_set_cbfunc()	365
28.2.1	Function Documentation	365
28.2.1.1	qurt_cb_data_set_cbfunc	365
28.3	qurt_cb_data_init()	366
28.3.1	Function Documentation	366
28.3.1.1	qurt_cb_data_init	366
28.4	Data Types	367
28.4.1	Data Structure Documentation	367
28.4.1.1	struct qurt_cb_data_t	367
28.4.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	367
28.4.2.1	qurt_cb_result_t	367
<b>29</b>	<b>HVX</b>	<b>368</b>
29.1	qurt_hvx_get_units()	369
29.1.1	Function Documentation	369
29.1.1.1	qurt_hvx_get_units	369
<b>30</b>	<b>Predefined Symbols</b>	<b>370</b>
30.0.2	Define Documentation	370
30.0.2.1	QURT_API_VERSION	370
<b>A</b>	<b>Thread-level Profiling</b>	<b>371</b>
A.1	Server Behavior	371
A.1.1	Start command	371
A.1.2	Timer expiry	372
A.1.3	Stop command	372
A.2	Client Behavior	372
A.3	Profiling the System	373

<b>B</b>	<b>Debugging Errors and Cause Codes</b>	<b>374</b>
B.1	Debugging Errors and Exceptions . . . . .	374
B.2	Cause Codes . . . . .	375
B.3	Debugging a Fatal Error . . . . .	375
B.4	Debugging a Nonfatal Error . . . . .	375
B.5	Cause . . . . .	376
B.6	Cause 2 . . . . .	377
<b>C</b>	<b>References</b>	<b>380</b>
C.1	Related Documents . . . . .	380
C.2	Acronyms and Terms . . . . .	380

## List of Figures

2-1	User program image . . . . .	8
3-1	Thread state transitions . . . . .	13
5-1	Mutex example . . . . .	63

## List of Tables

3-1	Thread states . . . . .	12
4-1	Process attribute defaults . . . . .	49

# 1 Introduction

---

## 1.1 Purpose

This document is designed to serve as a reference for C programmers experienced in real-time software development. It provides only basic information on real-time concurrent programming. For more information, refer to [ISBN 0470128720](#).

The QuRT™ operating system is a real-time operating system (RTOS) for the Qualcomm Hexagon™ processor. It supports multithreading, thread communication and synchronization, interrupt handling, and memory management.

QuRT offers the following features:

- Low overhead (both in memory and processing)
- Simplicity of implementation
- Ease of porting standalone user programs to QuRT environment
- Ease of modification to accommodate specific target requirements

**Note:** This document describes information specific to QuRT version 04.0.xx.

## 1.2 Conventions

Function declarations, function names, type declarations, and code samples appear in a different font, for example, `#include`.

Code variables appear in angle brackets, for example, `<number>`.

Commands and command variables appear in a different font, for example, **copy a:\*. \* b:.**

## 1.3 Technical Assistance

For assistance or clarification on information in this document, submit a case to Qualcomm Technologies at <https://createpoint.qti.qualcomm.com>.

If you do not have access to Createpoint or if you have any problems, send an email to [qualcomm.support@qti.qualcomm.com](mailto:qualcomm.support@qti.qualcomm.com).

## 1.4 Features

QuRT consists of:

- The kernel, which provides system operations that provide a minimal set of operating system facilities. The kernel handles thread creation, scheduling, blocking, and performs basic memory management.
- The library, which provides an application programming interface (API) to the kernel operations and additional library functions to aid in programming.
- The configuration files, which encapsulate target-specific information used to configure QuRT for various target platforms.

**Note:** QuRT is a simplified operating system – it does not provide many facilities that are commonly available in other operating systems.

QuRT offers:

- [Multithreading](#) – Real-time priority-based preemptive multithreading:
  - Multiple threads (or flows of execution) can execute at the same time in a user program. QuRT initially assigns the program a single thread of execution. The program can then create additional threads. The Hexagon processor can execute a fixed number of threads simultaneously – any additional threads must share the processor. QuRT handles the sharing details.
  - Each thread is assigned a priority level that determines which thread has execution priority.
  - A thread can be preempted – for example, have the processor taken away – when a higher-priority thread is ready to execute.
  - The operating system is able to perform its operations within certain periods of time.
- [Processes](#) – Enables programs and threads to execute in separate protected address spaces for improved system security and stability.
- [Mutexes](#) – Synchronize threads to ensure mutually exclusive access to shared resources.
- [Signals](#) – Synchronize threads on sets of mutex-like signals.
- [Semaphores](#) – Synchronize threads to ensure limited access to shared resources.
- [Barriers](#) – Synchronize threads to meet at a specific point in a user program.
- [Condition Variables](#) – Synchronize threads based on the value of a data item.
- [Pipes](#) – Supports synchronized data exchange between threads.
- [Timers](#) – Threads can schedule actions to occur at specific times or intervals.
- [Interrupt handling](#) – Register threads to serve as interrupt handlers.
- [Thread Local Storage](#) – Allocates global storage that is private to specific threads.
- [Exception Handling](#) – Supports exception handling for fatal and nonfatal exceptions.
- [Memory Management](#) – User programs can dynamically manage their memory space.
- [Profiling](#) – Record cycle counts (both running and idle) for specific threads.
- [Performance Monitor](#) – Supports code performance measurement during user program execution.

- [Function Tracing](#) – Supports debugging macros for tracing function calls and returns.

## 1.5 Processor Versions

QuRT supports Hexagon processor versions V5, V55, V56, V60, V61, V62, V63, V64, V65, V66, V67, V68, V69, and V71.

## 2 Using QuRT

---

### 2.1 User Programs

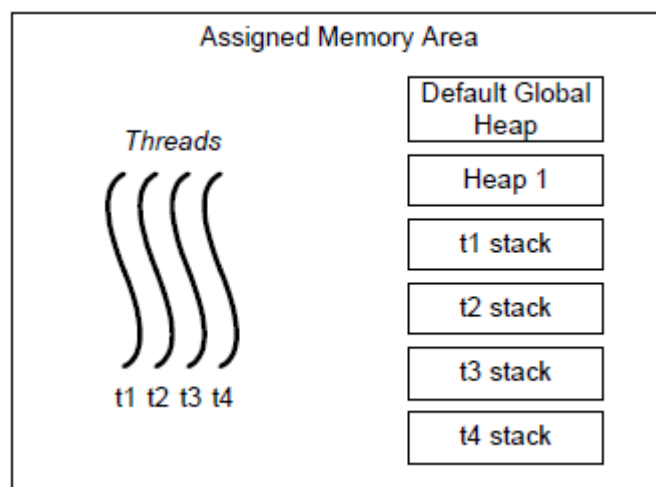
A QuRT system contains one or more user programs. Each user program is a complete program which uses the QuRT API (see Section 2.3) to access the QuRT services. When a user program is started, it is assigned a single thread – to create additional threads, the program uses the QuRT thread services.

A user program consists of one or more C or assembly source files (some of which include the QuRT API header file).

A user program memory image includes:

- Default global heap
- Main thread call stack
- Data and text sections of the program
- Heaps and thread call stacks allocated by the program

The user specifies the size of the global heap when building the user program (Section 2.2).



**Figure 2-1 User program image**

QuRT prevents user programs from accessing unauthorized areas of system memory. If a thread attempts to access memory outside its assigned memory area, QuRT generates a memory exception.



## 2.2 Build Procedure

QuRT user programs are written in C/C++ and Hexagon assembly language, and use the QuRT APIs to access the RTOS services.

The build procedure for a QuRT user program is similar to the standard procedure for building a standalone C/C++ program.

QuRT libraries (including the RTOS kernel) are provided as object files – no source code is provided. Multiple versions of the QuRT libraries are provided to support different hardware and software targets. Each library version is optimized for its specific target.

Before building a QuRT system, users must define the system configuration in a user-editable configuration file. This file is then used to generate a configuration object file, which is linked with the QuRT RTOS when it is built.

Building a QuRT system creates a single boot image, which is executable in two ways:

- Software simulation using the Hexagon simulator
- In-circuit emulation using a hardware test platform (Rumi, ZeBu, SURF)

**Note:** QuRT user programs use the standard C library to perform operations supported by the standard library (in particular, malloc and printf).

## 2.3 API

The QuRT application program interfaces (APIs) are a C header file named `qurt.h`, which is included into the source code of each QuRT user program. For example:

```
#include ``qurt.h``
...
qurt_mutex_lock(&my_mutex); /* QuRT API function */
```

The function, type, and constant names defined in the QuRT API begin with the prefix `qurt_` to indicate that they are part of QuRT. Preprocessor definitions in the QuRT API include the prefix `QURT_`. Functions and data structures in the kernel include the prefix `QURTK_`.

## 2.4 Objects

A QuRT user program accesses most QuRT services by defining objects and performing operations on them. For example:

```
qurt_mutex_t my_mutex; /* mutex object */
...
qurt_mutex_init(&my_mutex); /* init mutex object */
...
qurt_mutex_lock(&my_mutex); /* lock mutex */
...
qurt_mutex_destroy(&my_mutex); /* destroy mutex object */
```

QuRT objects support two sets of operations for managing objects:

- Use initialize and destroy operations (shown in the preceding example) for objects that are stored entirely

in memory allocated by the user program.

- Use create and delete operations for objects that are stored partly in memory allocated automatically by the RTOS kernel.

Pipe objects support both operation pairs: use initialize and destroy when the pipe buffer is user-allocated, use create and delete when the kernel automatically allocates the pipe as part of initializing a pipe object.

Timer objects support only create and delete for object management. All other QuRT objects support only initialize and destroy for object management.

In addition to object management, most objects define additional operations that perform services associated with that object (`qurt_mutex_lock` in the previous example).

**Note:** Objects must be destroyed (with the destroy or delete operation) when no longer in use. Failure to do so causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Treat QuRT objects as having opaque types, accessed only through QuRT functions.

## 2.5 Nonblocking and Cancellable Operations

QuRT defines operations that are nonblocking or cancellable versions of other QuRT operations (lock, down, wait, send, receive). For example:

- [qurt\\_mutex\\_try\\_lock](#)
- [qurt\\_sem\\_try\\_down](#)
- [qurt\\_signal\\_wait\\_cancellable](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_send\\_cancellable](#)

The prefix "try\_" in the operation names identifies nonblocking operations, the cancellable operations use the suffix "\_cancellable".

Nonblocking operations enable a thread to attempt to perform an operation without the risk of having the thread suspended - if the operation fails, it immediately returns with an error result.

Cancellable operations automatically return if a system-level event interrupts the calling thread: in particular, if the user process of the thread is killed, or if the thread must finish its current QDI invocation and return to user space.

When an operation is canceled, the calling thread must assume that the operation never completes: the caller must stop waiting for the specified resource or event, and assume that the event never occurs or the resource never becomes available.

**Note:** Cancellation differs from a process shutdown, and should not be handled as such.

If a driver detects a canceled operation, it must propagate an error result back to its caller as directly as possible. The driver must also be sure to leave its internal data structures in a valid and predictable state.

## 2.6 64-bit Operations

The QuRT memory management service defines both 32-bit and 64-bit versions of certain operations. The 32-bit operations are provided for backward compatibility with earlier versions of QuRT. The 64-bit

operations are functionally equivalent to the corresponding 32-bit operations, but are able to access memory addresses above 4 GB.

The suffix "\_64" in operation names identifies 64-bit operations.

# 3 Threads

---

Multitasking allows multiple instruction sequences in a user program to execute in parallel. Each sequence of instructions in a running user program is called a thread. Once started, a thread exists in one of four states listed in Table 3-1.

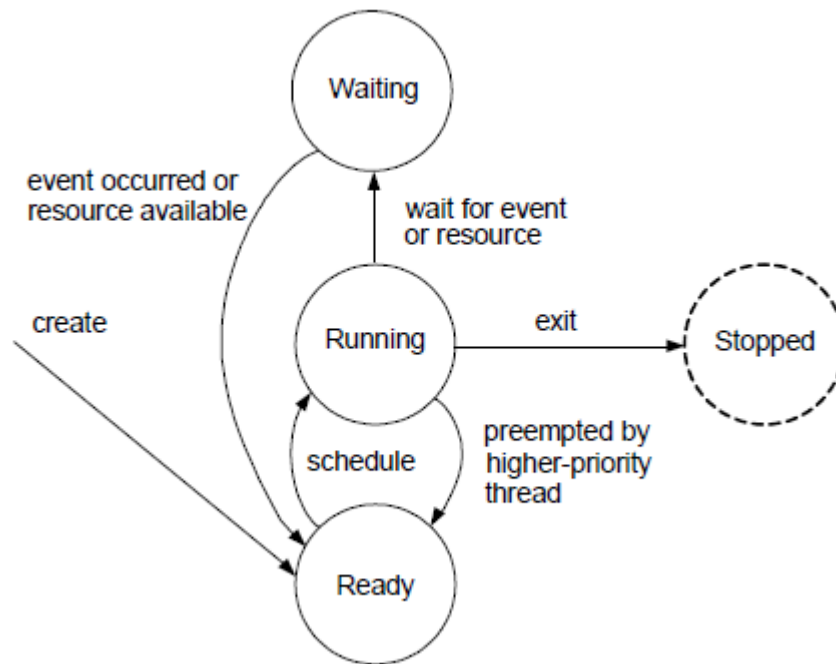
**Table 3-1 Thread states**

State	Description
Ready	The thread is ready to run, but prevented from running because a higher priority thread is executing.
Running	The thread is executing.
Waiting	The thread is waiting for an event to occur or a shared resource to become available.
Stopped	The thread no longer exists, having been destroyed.

The kernel is responsible for switching threads between these states. It uses a scheduler to determine which threads to run – the scheduler always selects the highest-priority ready threads.

A thread is suspended when it changes state from Running to Ready or Waiting, and awakened when it changes from Waiting to Ready. All threads are initialized to Ready. During system start up, the scheduler selects the highest-priority threads for execution and changes their thread state to Running.

Figure 3-1 shows the events that can cause the kernel to perform context switches, which suspends one thread and resumes another.



**Figure 3-1 Thread state transitions**

QuRT is preemptive – a context switch occurs when a kernel operation suspends the current thread or awakens a higher-priority thread. The following kernel operations can cause a context switch:

- Creating or exiting a thread
- Changing a thread priority
- Waiting on or releasing a mutex or semaphore
- Waiting on or resuming from a signal, barrier, or condition variable
- Reading or writing from a pipe
- Interrupt

The priority of a thread determines how often the thread executes relative to the other threads in the system: if two ready-state threads have different priorities, but only one hardware thread is available, the kernel executes the thread with higher priority until it is suspended.

Threads are assigned priorities when they are first created; however, in some cases a user program system must adjust the priority of a thread after the thread creation. For instance, to prevent priority inversion, a thread might need to raise its own priority or the priority of another thread.

Priorities are specified as numeric values in a range as large as 0 to 255, with lower values representing higher priorities. 0 represents the highest possible thread priority.

**Note:** QuRT can be configured to have different priority ranges (Section 2.2).

Threads have the following attributes:

- Thread **name** and **timetest** character string identifier identify threads during debugging or profiling. These attributes differ from the kernel-generated thread identifiers used to specify threads in the API thread operations.
- TCB partition – Memory used for allocating thread control blocks (TCBs). The thread TCB partition specifies the maximum number of threads that have their thread control blocks allocated in TCM/LPM instead of regular memory.
- Thread **affinity** specifies which Hexagon processor hardware threads the thread can execute on.
- Thread **priority** determines the execution priority of the thread.
- **Bus priority** is the internal bus priority state.
- **Timetest ID** is a numeric trace identifier used during hardware debugging.
- **Stack size** is the size (in bytes) of the memory area used for the thread call stack.
- Thread **stack address** and **size** specify the memory area used as a call stack for the thread. The user is responsible for allocating the memory area used for the stack.
- Thread **entry point** is the function executed by the thread when it is started. The function is defined in the user program, and must accept a single void pointer as a function parameter.
- Thread **argument** is a pointer that is passed to the thread function when the thread is started. It allows a single function to be written for execution by multiple threads.
- Thread **signal** is a signal object that QuRT creates for each thread.
- Thread **cache partition** allocates memory for the current thread for the L1 I cache, L1 D cache, and L2 cache.

**Note:** The thread identifier returned by the thread create operation specifies the thread. This identifier is distinct from the thread name or timetest ID.

### Setting thread attributes

Threads have two kinds of attributes:

- Static attributes cannot be changed after a thread is created
- Dynamic attributes can be changed after the thread is created

The only dynamic thread attributes are priority, timetest ID, and cache partition – all the other threads are static.

Static attributes are set both before a thread is created using the `qurt_thread_attr_init` and `qurt_thread_attr_set` functions, and when a thread is created by directly passing the attributes as arguments to `qurt_thread_create()`.

Dynamic attributes are set after a thread is created using the `qurt_thread_set` functions.

**Note:** Two thread attributes – the thread identifier and thread signal – are read-only attributes set by the kernel.

The timetest ID attribute is stored in a Hexagon processor register.

Threads are represented as shared objects in QuRT. Thread objects support the following operations:

- `qurt_thread_attr_get()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_init()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_bus_priority()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_name()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_priority()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_addr()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_stack_size2()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_tcb_partition()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_timetest_id()`
- `qurt_thread_create()`
- `qurt_thread_exit()`
- `qurt_thread_get_any_signal()`
- `qurt_thread_get_id()`
- `qurt_thread_get_l2cache_partition()`
- `qurt_thread_get_name()`
- `qurt_thread_get_priority()`
- `qurt_thread_get_timetest_id()`
- `qurt_thread_join()`
- `qurt_thread_resume()`
- `qurt_thread_set_cache_partition()`
- `qurt_thread_set_priority()`
- `qurt_thread_attr_set_detachstate()`
- `qurt_thread_set_timetest_id()`
- `qurt_thread_std_set()`
- `qurt_sleep()`
- `qurt_thread_get_tls_base()`
- `qurt_busywait()`
- Data Types
- Constants and Macros

## 3.1 qurt\_thread\_attr\_get()

### 3.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.1.1.1 int qurt\_thread\_attr\_get ( qurt\_thread\_t *thread\_id*, qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Gets the attributes of the specified thread.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>thread_id</i>	Thread identifier.
out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the destination structure for thread attributes.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Invalid argument.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 3.2 qurt\_thread\_attr\_init()

### 3.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.2.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_init ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Initializes the structure used to set the thread attributes when a thread is created. After an attribute structure is initialized, Explicitly set the individual attributes in the structure using the thread attribute operations.

The initialize operation sets the following default attribute values:

- Name – NULL string
- TCB partition – QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_TCB\_PARTITION\_DEFAULT
- Affinity – QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_AFFINITY\_DEFAULT
- Priority – QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_PRIORITY\_DEFAULT
- ASID – QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_ASID\_DEFAULT
- Bus priority – QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_BUS\_PRIO\_DEFAULT
- Timetest ID – QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_TIMETEST\_ID\_DEFAULT
- stack\_size – 0
- stack\_addr – 0
- detach state – [QURT\\_THREAD\\_ATTR\\_CREATE\\_DETACHED](#)
- STID – [QURT\\_THREAD\\_ATTR\\_STID\\_DEFAULT](#)

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
----------------	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.3 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_bus\_priority()

### 3.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.3.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_bus\_priority ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned short *bus\_priority* )

Sets the internal bus priority state in the Hexagon core for this software thread attribute. Memory requests generated by the thread with bus priority enabled are given priority over requests generated by the thread with bus priority disabled. The default value of bus priority is disabled.

**Note:** Sets the internal bus priority for Hexagon processor version V60 or greater. The priority is not propagated to the bus fabric.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>bus_priority</i>	Enabling flag. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">QURT_THREAD_BUS_PRIO_DISABLED</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_THREAD_BUS_PRIO_ENABLED</a></li></ul>

#### Returns

None

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.4 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_name()

### 3.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.4.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_name ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, char \* *name* )

Sets the thread name attribute.

This function specifies the name to use by a thread. Thread names identify a thread during debugging or profiling.

**Note:** Thread names differ from the kernel-generated thread identifiers used to specify threads in the API thread operations.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>name</i>	Pointer to the character string containing the thread name.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.5 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_priority()

### 3.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.5.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_priority ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned short *priority* )

Sets the thread priority to assign to a thread. Thread priorities are specified as numeric values in the range 1 to 255, with 1 representing the highest priority.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>priority</i>	Thread priority.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.6 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_stack\_addr()

### 3.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.6.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_stack\_addr ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, void \* *stack\_addr* )

Sets the thread stack address attribute.

Specifies the base address of the memory area to use for a call stack of a thread.

*stack\_addr* must contain an address value that is 8-byte aligned.

The thread stack address and stack size (Section 3.8.1.1) specify the memory area used as a call stack for the thread.

**Note:** The user is responsible for allocating the memory area used for the thread stack. The memory area must be large enough to contain the stack that the thread creates.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>stack_addr</i>	Pointer to the 8-byte aligned address of the thread stack.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.7 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_stack\_size()

### 3.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.7.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_stack\_size ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned int *stack\_size* )

Sets the thread stack size attribute.

Specifies the size of the memory area to use for a call stack of a thread.

The thread stack address (Section 3.6.1.1) and stack size specify the memory area used as a call stack for the thread. The user is responsible for allocating the memory area used for the stack.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>stack_size</i>	Size (in bytes) of the thread stack.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.8 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_stack\_size2()

### 3.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.8.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_stack\_size2 ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned short *user\_stack\_size*, unsigned short *root\_stack\_size* )

Sets the thread stack size attribute for Island threads requiring higher guest OS stack size than the stack size defined in config xml.

Specifies the size of the memory area to use for a call stack of an Island thread in User and Guest mode.

The thread stack address (Section 3.6.1.1) and stack size specify the memory area used as a call stack for the thread. The user is responsible for allocating the memory area used for the stack.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>user_stack_size</i>	Size (in bytes) of the stack usage in User mode.
in	<i>root_stack_size</i>	Size (in bytes) of the stack usage in Guest mode.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.9 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_tcb\_partition()

### 3.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.9.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_tcb\_partition ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned char *tcb\_partition* )

Sets the thread TCB partition attribute. Specifies the memory type where a thread control block (TCB) of a thread is allocated. Allocate TCBs in RAM or TCM/LPM.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>tcb_partition</i>	TCB partition. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 – TCB resides in RAM</li> <li>• 1 – TCB resides in TCM/LCM</li> </ul>

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 3.10 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_timetest\_id()

### 3.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.10.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_timetest\_id ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned short *timetest\_id* )

Sets the thread timetest attribute.

Specifies the timetest identifier to use by a thread.

Timetest identifiers are used to identify a thread during debugging or profiling.

**Note:** Timetest identifiers differ from the kernel-generated thread identifiers used to specify threads in the API thread operations.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>timetest_id</i>	Timetest identifier value.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.11 qurt\_thread\_create()

### 3.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.11.1.1 `int qurt_thread_create ( qurt_thread_t * thread_id, qurt_thread_attr_t * attr, void(*)(void *) entrypoint, void * arg )`

Creates a thread with the specified attributes, and makes it executable.

**Note:** This function fails (with an error result) if the set of hardware threads specified in the thread attributes is invalid for the target processor version.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>thread_id</i>	Returns a pointer to the thread identifier if the thread was successfully created.
in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the initialized thread attribute structure that specifies the attributes of the created thread.
in	<i>entrypoint</i>	C function pointer, which specifies the main function of a thread.
in	<i>arg</i>	Pointer to a thread-specific argument structure

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Thread created.  
[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – Thread not created.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.12 qurt\_thread\_exit()

### 3.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.12.1.1 void qurt\_thread\_exit ( int *status* )

Stops the current thread and awakens any threads joined to it, then destroys the stopped thread.

Any thread that has been suspended on the current thread (by performing a thread join – Section [3.19.1.1](#)) is awakened and passed a user-defined status value indicating the status of the stopped thread.

**Note:** Exit must be called in the context of the thread to stop.

#### Parameters

in	<i>status</i>	User-defined thread exit status value.
----	---------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.13 qurt\_thread\_get\_anysignal()

### 3.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.13.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_thread\_get\_anysignal ( void )

Gets the signal of the current thread. Returns the RTOS-assigned signal of the current thread.

QuRT assigns every thread a signal to support communication between threads.

#### Returns

Signal object address – Any-signal object assigned to the current thread.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.14 qurt\_thread\_get\_id()

### 3.14.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.14.1.1 qurt\_thread\_t qurt\_thread\_get\_id ( void )

Gets the identifier of the current thread.

Returns the thread identifier for the current thread.

#### Returns

Thread identifier – Identifier of the current thread.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.15 qurt\_thread\_get\_l2cache\_partition()

### 3.15.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.15.1.1 qurt\_cache\_partition\_t qurt\_thread\_get\_l2cache\_partition ( void )

Returns the current value of the L2 cache partition assigned to the caller thread.

##### Returns

Value of the data type [qurt\\_cache\\_partition\\_t](#).

##### Dependencies

None.

## 3.16 qurt\_thread\_get\_name()

### 3.16.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.16.1.1 void qurt\_thread\_get\_name ( char \* *name*, unsigned char *max\_len* )

Gets the thread name of current thread.

Returns the thread name of the current thread. Thread names are assigned to threads as thread attributes (Section 3). They are used to identify a thread during debugging or profiling.

##### Parameters

out	<i>name</i>	Pointer to a character string, which specifies the address where the returned thread name is stored.
in	<i>max_len</i>	Maximum length of the character string that can be returned.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 3.17 qurt\_thread\_get\_priority()

### 3.17.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.17.1.1 int qurt\_thread\_get\_priority ( qurt\_thread\_t *threadid* )

Gets the priority of the specified thread.

Returns the thread priority of the specified thread.

Thread priorities are specified as numeric values in a range as large as 0 through 255, with lower values representing higher priorities. 0 represents the highest possible thread priority.

**Note:** QuRT can be configured to have different priority ranges.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>threadid</i>	Thread identifier.
----	-----------------	--------------------

#### Returns

- 1 – Invalid thread identifier.
- 0 through 255 – Thread priority value.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 3.18 qurt\_thread\_get\_timetest\_id()

### 3.18.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.18.1.1 unsigned short qurt\_thread\_get\_timetest\_id ( void )

Gets the timetest identifier of the current thread.

Returns the timetest identifier of the current thread.

Timetest identifiers are used to identify a thread during debugging or profiling.

**Note:** Timetest identifiers differ from the kernel-generated thread identifiers used to specify threads in the API thread operations.

#### Returns

Integer – Timetest identifier.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.19 qurt\_thread\_join()

### 3.19.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.19.1.1 int qurt\_thread\_join ( unsigned int *tid*, int \* *status* )

Waits for a specified thread to finish; the specified thread is another thread within the same process. The caller thread is suspended until the specified thread exits. When the unspecified thread exits, the caller thread is awakened.

**Note:** If the specified thread has already exited, this function returns immediately with the result value [QURT\\_ENOTHREAD](#).

Two threads cannot call `qurt_thread_join` to wait for the same thread to finish. If this happens, QuRT generates an exception (see Section [19](#)).

#### Parameters

in	<i>tid</i>	Thread identifier.
out	<i>status</i>	Destination variable for thread exit status. Returns an application-defined value indicating the termination status of the specified thread.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_ENOTHREAD](#) – Thread has already exited.

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Thread successfully joined with valid status value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.20 qurt\_thread\_resume()

### 3.20.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.20.1.1 int qurt\_thread\_resume ( unsigned int *thread\_id* )

Resumes the execution of a suspended thread.

##### Parameters

in	<i>thread_id</i>	Thread identifier.
----	------------------	--------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Thread successfully resumed.

[QURT\\_EFATAL](#) – Resume operation failed.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 3.21 qurt\_thread\_set\_cache\_partition()

### 3.21.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.21.1.1 void qurt\_thread\_set\_cache\_partition ( qurt\_cache\_partition\_t *l1\_icache*, qurt\_cache\_partition\_t *l1\_dcache*, qurt\_cache\_partition\_t *l2\_cache* )

Sets the cache partition for the current thread. This function uses the type `qurt_cache_partition_t` to select the cache partition of the current thread for the L1 I cache, L1 D cache, and L2 cache.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cache\\_partition\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>l1_icache</i>	L1 I cache partition.
in	<i>l1_dcache</i>	L1 D cache partition.
in	<i>l2_cache</i>	L2 cache partition.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.22 qurt\_thread\_set\_priority()

### 3.22.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.22.1.1 `int qurt_thread_set_priority ( qurt_thread_t threadid, unsigned short newprio )`

Sets the priority of the specified thread.

Thread priorities are specified as numeric values in a range as large as 0 through 255, with lower values representing higher priorities. 0 represents the highest possible thread priority.

**Note:** QuRT can be configured to have different priority ranges. For more information see Section [2.2](#).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>threadid</i>	Thread identifier.
in	<i>newprio</i>	New thread priority value.

#### Returns

- 0 – Priority successfully set.
- 1 – Invalid thread identifier.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.23 qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_detachstate()

### 3.23.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.23.1.1 static void qurt\_thread\_attr\_set\_detachstate ( qurt\_thread\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned short *detachstate* )

Sets the thread detach state with which thread is created. Thread detach state is either joinable or detached; specified by the following values:

- [QURT\\_THREAD\\_ATTR\\_CREATE\\_JOINABLE](#)
- [QURT\\_THREAD\\_ATTR\\_CREATE\\_DETACHED](#)

When a detached thread is created (QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_CREATE\_DETACHED), its thread ID and other resources are reclaimed as soon as the thread exits. When a joinable thread is created (QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_CREATE\_JOINABLE), it is assumed that some thread will be waiting to join on it using a [qurt\\_thread\\_join\(\)](#) call. By default, all qurt threads are created detached.

**Note:** For a joinable thread (QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_CREATE\_JOINABLE), it is very important that some thread joins on it after it terminates, otherwise the resources of that thread are not reclaimed, causing memory leaks.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the thread attribute structure.
in	<i>detachstate</i>	Thread detach state.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.24 qurt\_thread\_set\_timetest\_id()

### 3.24.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.24.1.1 void qurt\_thread\_set\_timetest\_id ( unsigned short *tid* )

Sets the timetest identifier of the current thread. Timetest identifiers are used to identify a thread during debugging or profiling.

**Note:** Timetest identifiers differ from the kernel-generated thread identifiers used to specify threads in the API thread operations.

#### Parameters

in	<i>tid</i>	Timetest identifier.
----	------------	----------------------

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.25 qurt\_thread\_stid\_set()

### 3.25.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.25.1.1 int qurt\_thread\_stid\_set ( char *stid* )

Sets the STID for a specified thread.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_thread\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>stid</i>	Thread identifier.
----	-------------	--------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – STID set created.

[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – STID not set.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 3.26 qurt\_sleep()

### 3.26.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.26.1.1 void qurt\_sleep ( unsigned long long int *duration* )

Suspends the current thread for the specified amount of time.

**Note:** Since QuRT timers are deferrable, this call is guaranteed to block at least for the specified amount of time. If power-collapse is enabled, the maximum amount of time this call can block depends on the earliest wakeup from power-collapse past the specified duration.

##### Parameters

in	<i>duration</i>	Duration (in microseconds) for which the thread is suspended.
----	-----------------	---

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 3.27 qurt\_thread\_get\_tls\_base()

### 3.27.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.27.1.1 void\* qurt\_thread\_get\_tls\_base ( qurt\_tls\_info \* *info* )

Gets the base address of thread local storage (TLS) of a dynamically loaded module for the current thread.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_tls\\_info](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>info</i>	Pointer to the TLS information for a module.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

Pointer to the TLS object for the dynamically loaded module.

NULL – TLS information is invalid.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 3.28 qurt\_busywait()

### 3.28.1 Function Documentation

#### 3.28.1.1 void qurt\_busywait ( unsigned int *pause\_time\_us* )

Pauses the execution of a thread for a specified time.

Use for small microsecond delays.

**Note:** The function does not return to the caller until the time duration has expired.

##### Parameters

in	<i>pause_time_us</i>	Time to pause in microseconds.
----	----------------------	--------------------------------

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 3.29 Data Types

This section describes data types for thread services.

Threads in QuRT are identified by values of type `qurt_thread_t`.

Thread priorities in QuRT are identified by values of type unsigned short.

Thread attributes in QuRT are stored in structures of type `qurt_thread_attr_t`.

### 3.29.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 3.29.1.1 struct qurt\_thread\_attr\_t

Thread attributes

##### Data fields

Type	Parameter	Description
char	name	Thread name.
unsigned char	tcb_partition	Indicates whether the thread TCB resides in RAM or on chip memory (in other words, TCM).
unsigned char	stid	Software thread ID used to configure the stid register for profiling purposes.
unsigned short	priority	Thread priority.
unsigned char	asid	Address space ID.
unsigned char	bus_priority	Internal bus priority.
unsigned short	timetest_id	Timetest ID.
unsigned int	stack_size	Thread stack size.
void *	stack_addr	Pointer to the stack address base, the range of the stack is (stack_addr, stack_addr+stack_size-1).
unsigned short	detach_state	Detach state of the thread

#### 3.29.1.2 struct qurt\_tls\_info

Dynamic TLS attributes

##### Data fields

Type	Parameter	Description
unsigned int	module_id	Module ID for the loaded dynamic linked library.
unsigned int	tls_start	Start address of the TLS data.
unsigned int	tls_data_end	End address of the TLS RW data.
unsigned int	tls_end	End address of the TLS data.

### 3.29.2 Typedef Documentation

### 3.29.2.1 typedef unsigned int qurt\_thread\_t

Thread ID type

## 3.29.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.29.3.1 enum qurt\_cache\_partition\_t

Enumerator:

**CCCC\_PARTITION** Use the CCCC page attribute bits to determine the main or auxiliary partition.

**MAIN\_PARTITION** Use the main partition.

**AUX\_PARTITION** Use the auxiliary partition.

**MINIMUM\_PARTITION** Use the minimum. Allocates the least amount of cache (no-allocate policy possible) for this thread.

## 3.30 Constants and Macros

This section describes constants for thread services, and macros for thread configuration and QuRT thread attributes.

Bitmask configuration is for selecting DSP hardware threads. To select all the hardware threads, use `QURT_THREAD_CFG_BITMASK_ALL`.

### 3.30.1 Define Documentation

#### 3.30.1.1 **#define QURT\_MAX\_HTHREAD\_LIMIT 6**

The limit on the maximum number of hardware threads supported by QuRT for any Hexagon version. Use this definition to define arrays, and so on, in target independent code.

#### 3.30.1.2 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_CFG\_BITMASK\_ALL 0x000000ff**

Select all the hardware threads.

#### 3.30.1.3 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_BUS\_PRIO\_DISABLED 0**

Thread internal bus priority disabled

#### 3.30.1.4 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_BUS\_PRIO\_ENABLED 1**

Thread internal bus priority enabled

#### 3.30.1.5 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_CREATE\_JOINABLE 1**

#### 3.30.1.6 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_CREATE\_DETACHED 0**

#### 3.30.1.7 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_TCB\_PARTITION\_DEFAULT QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_TCB\_PARTITION\_RAM**

Backward compatibility.

#### 3.30.1.8 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_PRIORITY\_DEFAULT 254**

Priority.

#### 3.30.1.9 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_ASID\_DEFAULT 0**

ASID.

#### 3.30.1.10 **#define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_AFFINITY\_DEFAULT (-1)**

Affinity.

**3.30.1.11 #define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_BUS\_PRIO\_DEFAULT 255**

Bus priority.

**3.30.1.12 #define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_TIMETEST\_ID\_DEFAULT (-2)**

Timetest ID.

**3.30.1.13 #define QURT\_THREAD\_ATTR\_STID\_DEFAULT 0**

STID.

# 4 Processes

---

A process is a grouping of an executable program, an address space, and one or more threads. Each thread in a process shares the process memory area.

A process cannot access the memory in another process, except by using an OS-defined mechanism for resource sharing. QuRT uses the QDI framework to share resources across processes.

Processes are represented as shared objects in QuRT, and have the following attributes:

- Name - Character string identifier for a process object that is already loaded in memory as part of the QuRT system.
- Flags - Bit array used to specify properties of a newly created process. The properties are represented as defined symbols, which map into bits 0-31 of the 32-bit flag value. OR'ing together the individual property symbols specifies multiple properties.

When a process is created, it automatically starts running the code in the specified executable file. An identifier value that identifies the process is assigned to a newly created process.

Process objects support the following QuRT operations:

- [qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_set\\_executable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_set\\_flags\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_cmdline\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_create\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_get\\_id\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_set\\_max\\_threads\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_set\\_ceiling\\_prio\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_get\\_thread\\_count\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_get\\_thread\\_ids\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_dump\\_register\\_cb\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_process\\_dump\\_deregister\\_cb\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)



## 4.1 qurt\_process\_attr\_init()

### 4.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.1.1.1 static void qurt\_process\_attr\_init ( qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Initializes the structure that sets the process attributes when a thread is created.

After an attribute structure is initialized, the individual attributes in the structure can be explicitly set using the process attribute operations.

Table 4-1 lists the default attribute values set by the initialize operation.

**Table 4-1 Process attribute defaults**

Attribute	Default value
Name	Null string
Flags	0

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the structure to initialize.
-----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.2 qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_executable()

### 4.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.2.1.1 void qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_executable ( qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr*, char \* *name* )

Sets the process name in the specified process attribute structure.

Process names identify process objects that are already loaded in memory as part of the QuRT system.

**Note:** Process objects are incorporated into the QuRT system at build time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the process attribute structure.
in	<i>name</i>	Pointer to the process name.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.3 qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_flags()

### 4.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.3.1.1 static void qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_flags ( qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr*, int *flags* )

Sets the process properties in the specified process attribute structure. Process properties are represented as defined symbols that map into bits 0 through 31 of the 32-bit flag value. Multiple properties are specified by OR'ing together the individual property symbols.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the process attribute structure.
in	<i>flags</i>	QURT_PROCESS_SUSPEND_ON_STARTUP suspends the process after creating it.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.4 qurt\_process\_cmdline\_get()

### 4.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.4.1.1 void qurt\_process\_cmdline\_get ( char \* *buf*, unsigned *buf\_siz* )

Gets the command line string associated with the current process. The Hexagon simulator command line arguments are retrieved using this function as long as the call is made in the process of the QuRT installation, and with the requirement that the program is running in a simulation environment.

If the function modifies the provided buffer, it zero-terminates the string. It is possible that the function does not modify the provided buffer, so the caller must set `buf[0]` to a NULL byte before making the call. A truncated command line is returned when the command line is longer than the provided buffer.

#### Parameters

in	<i>buf</i>	Pointer to a character buffer that must be filled in.
in	<i>buf_siz</i>	Size (in bytes) of the buffer pointed to by <i>buf</i> .

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.5 qurt\_process\_create()

### 4.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.5.1.1 int qurt\_process\_create ( qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Creates a process with the specified attributes, and starts the process.

The process executes the code in the specified executable ELF file.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>attr</i>	Accepts an initialized process attribute structure, which specifies the attributes of the created process.
-----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.6 qurt\_process\_get\_id()

### 4.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.6.1.1 int qurt\_process\_get\_id ( void )

Returns the process identifier for the current thread.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

Process identifier for the current thread..

## 4.7 qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_max\_threads()

### 4.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.7.1.1 static void qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_max\_threads ( qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned *max\_threads* )

Sets the maximum number of threads allowed in the specified process attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the process attribute structure.
in	<i>max_threads</i>	Maximum number of threads allowed for this process.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.8 qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_ceiling\_prio()

### 4.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.8.1.1 static void qurt\_process\_attr\_set\_ceiling\_prio ( qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned short *prio* )

Sets the highest thread priority allowed in the specified process attribute structure.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the process attribute structure.
in	<i>prio</i>	Priority.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 4.9 qurt\_process\_get\_thread\_count()

### 4.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.9.1.1 int qurt\_process\_get\_thread\_count ( unsigned int *pid* )

Gets the number of threads present in the process indicated by PID.

##### Parameters

in	<i>pid</i>	PID of the process for which the information is required.
----	------------	---

##### Returns

Number of threads in the process indicated by PID.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 4.10 qurt\_process\_get\_thread\_ids()

### 4.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.10.1.1 int qurt\_process\_get\_thread\_ids ( unsigned int *pid*, unsigned int \* *ptr*, unsigned *thread\_num* )

Gets all the thread IDs for a process indicated by PID.

##### Parameters

in	<i>pid</i>	PID of the process for which the information is required.
in	<i>ptr</i>	Pointer to a user passed buffer that must be filled in with thread IDs.
in	<i>thread_num</i>	Number of thread IDs requested.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 4.11 qurt\_process\_attr\_get()

### 4.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.11.1.1 int qurt\_process\_attr\_get ( unsigned int *pid*, qurt\_process\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Gets the attributes of the process with which it was created.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_process\\_attr\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>pid</i>	PID of the process for which the information is required.
in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the user allocated attribute structure.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 4.12 qurt\_process\_dump\_register\_cb()

### 4.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.12.1.1 int qurt\_process\_dump\_register\_cb ( qurt\_cb\_data\_t \* *cb\_data*, qurt\_process\_dump\_cb\_type\_t *type*, unsigned short *priority* )

Registers process domain dump callback.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_t](#)

[qurt\\_process\\_dump\\_cb\\_type\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cb_data</i>	Pointer to the callback information.
in	<i>type</i>	Callback type; these callbacks are called in the context of the user process domain: <a href="#">QURT_PROCESS_DUMP_CB_PRESTM</a> – Before threads of the exiting process are frozen. <a href="#">QURT_PROCESS_DUMP_CB_ERROR</a> – After threads are frozen and captured. <a href="#">QURT_PROCESS_DUMP_CB_ROOT</a> – After threads are frozen and captured, and CB_ERROR type of callbacks are called.
in	<i>priority</i>	Priority.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success

Other values – Failure

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.13 qurt\_process\_dump\_deregister\_cb()

### 4.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 4.13.1.1 `int qurt_process_dump_deregister_cb ( qurt_cb_data_t * cb_data, qurt_process_dump_cb_type_t type )`

Deregisters process domain dump callback.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_t](#)

[qurt\\_process\\_dump\\_cb\\_type\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cb_data</i>	Pointer to the callback information to deregister.
in	<i>type</i>	Callback type.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

Other values – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 4.14 Data Types

This section describes data types for processes.

### 4.14.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 4.14.1.1 struct qurt\_pd\_dump\_attr\_t

QuRT process dump attributes.

#### 4.14.1.2 struct qurt\_process\_attr\_t

QuRT process attributes.

### 4.14.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 4.14.2.1 enum qurt\_process\_type\_t

Enumerator:

**QURT\_PROCESS\_TYPE\_RESERVED** Process type is reserved  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_TYPE\_KERNEL** Indicates kernel process  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_TYPE\_SRM** Indicates SRM process  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_TYPE\_SECURE** Indicates secure process  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_TYPE\_ROOT** Indicates root process  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_TYPE\_USER** Indicates user process

#### 4.14.2.2 enum qurt\_process\_dump\_cb\_type\_t

QuRT process callback types

Enumerator:

**QURT\_PROCESS\_DUMP\_CB\_ROOT** Register callback which executes in root process context  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_DUMP\_CB\_ERROR** Register user process callback which gets called after threads in the process are frozen  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_DUMP\_CB\_PRESTM** Register user process callback which gets called before threads in the process are frozen  
**QURT\_PROCESS\_DUMP\_CB\_MAX** Reserved for error checking

# 5 Mutexes

---

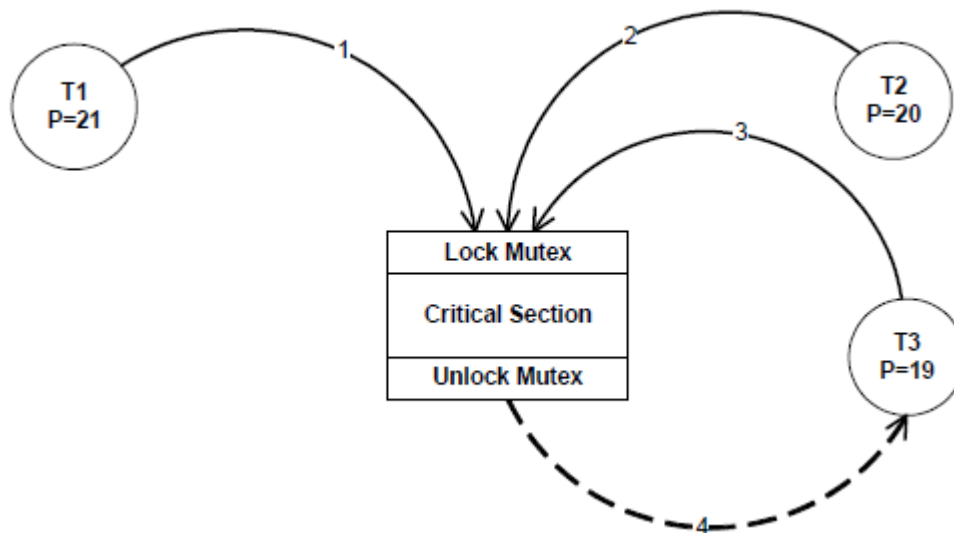
Threads use mutexes to synchronize their execution to ensure mutually exclusive access to shared resources.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is not in use, the thread gains access to the shared resource that is protected by the mutex, and continues executing.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is already in use by another thread, the thread is suspended on the mutex. When the mutex becomes available (because the other thread has unlocked it), the suspended thread is awakened and gains access to the shared resource.

More than one thread can be suspended on a mutex. When the mutex is unlocked, only the highest-priority thread waiting on the mutex is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

Figure 5-1 shows an example of using mutexes.



**Figure 5-1 Mutex example**

In figure 5-1 the following sequence of events occurs:

1. Thread T1 successfully locks the mutex and enters the critical section of code that is protected by the mutex.
2. Thread T2 attempts to lock the mutex but is blocked by T1. T2 is suspended on the mutex.
3. Thread T3 also tries to lock the mutex and it too is suspended. Because the thread priority of T3 is higher than the priority of T2, T3 is inserted into the mutex wait queue ahead of T2.
4. T1 exits the critical section and unlocks the mutex. T3 is selected from the mutex wait queue and awakened (because it is the highest-priority thread waiting on the mutex). Because T3 has higher priority than T1 (19 versus 21 respectively), T1 is suspended and T3 resumes execution, locking the mutex and entering the critical section.

The try lock operation enables a thread to try locking a mutex without the risk of getting suspended if the mutex is already locked:

- If the mutex is unlocked, try lock is identical to the regular lock operation.
- If the mutex is locked, try lock returns with a value indicating the locked state.

Mutexes are shared objects which support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_mutex\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mutex\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mutex\\_lock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mutex\\_try\\_lock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mutex\\_unlock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mutex\\_lock\\_timed\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)



## 5.1 qurt\_mutex\_destroy()

### 5.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 5.1.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_destroy ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Destroys the specified mutex.

**Note:** Mutexes must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Mutexes must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens, the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the mutex object to destroy.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 5.2 qurt\_mutex\_init()

### 5.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 5.2.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_init ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Initializes a mutex object. The mutex is initially unlocked.

**Note:** Each mutex-based object has one or more kernel resources associated with it; to prevent resource leaks, call [qurt\\_mutex\\_destroy\(\)](#) when this object is not used anymore

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the mutex object. Returns the initialized object.
-----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 5.3 qurt\_mutex\_lock()

### 5.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 5.3.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_lock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Locks the specified mutex. If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is not being used, the thread gains access to the shared resource that is protected by the mutex, and continues executing.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is already being used by another thread, the thread is suspended. When the mutex becomes available again (because the other thread has unlocked it), the thread is awakened and given access to the shared resource.

**Note:** A thread is suspended indefinitely if it locks a mutex that it has already locked. Avoid this by using recursive mutexes (Section 6).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the mutex object. Specifies the mutex to lock.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 5.4 qurt\_mutex\_try\_lock()

### 5.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 5.4.1.1 int qurt\_mutex\_try\_lock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Attempts to lock the specified mutex. If a thread performs a try\_lock operation on a mutex that is not being used, the thread gains access to the shared resource that is protected by the mutex, and continues executing.

**Note:** If a thread performs a try\_lock operation on a mutex that it has already locked or is in use by another thread, qurt\_mutex\_try\_lock immediately returns with a nonzero result value.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the mutex object. Specifies the mutex to lock.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
Nonzero – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 5.5 qurt\_mutex\_unlock()

### 5.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 5.5.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_unlock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Unlocks the specified mutex.

More than one thread can be suspended on a mutex. When the mutex is unlocked, only the highest-priority thread waiting on the mutex is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch occurs.

**Note:** The behavior of QuRT is undefined if a thread unlocks a mutex it did not first lock.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the mutex object. Specifies the mutex to unlock.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 5.6 qurt\_mutex\_lock\_timed()

### 5.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 5.6.1.1 int qurt\_mutex\_lock\_timed ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock*, unsigned long long int *duration* )

Locks the specified mutex. When a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is not in use, the thread gains access to the shared resource that is protected by the mutex, and continues executing.

When a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is already being used by another thread, the thread is suspended. When the mutex becomes available again (because the other thread has unlocked it), the thread is awakened and given access to the shared resource. If the duration of suspension exceeds the timeout duration, wait is terminated and no access to mutex is granted.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the mutex object; specifies the mutex to lock.
in	<i>duration</i>	Interval (in microseconds) that the duration value must be between <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> and <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success  
[QURT\\_ETIMEDOUT](#) – Timeout

#### Dependencies

None.

## 5.7 Data Types

This section describes data types for mutex services.

Mutexes are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#).

### 5.7.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 5.7.1.1 `union qurt_mutex_t`

QuRT mutex type.

Both non-recursive mutex lock and unlock, and recursive mutex lock and unlock can be applied to this type.

# 6 Recursive Mutexes

---

QuRT supports a variant of mutexes known as recursive mutexes. Recursive mutexes are functionally equivalent to regular mutexes (Section 5), except that they enable a thread to perform nested locking on a mutex:

- If a thread performs a lock operation on a recursive mutex that is already in use by another thread, the thread is suspended.
- If a thread performs a lock on a recursive mutex that is already in use by itself, the operation is treated as a nested lock and the thread continues executing as if the mutex is unlocked. However, the recursive mutex does not become available again until the thread performs a balanced number of unlocks on it.

The regular and recursive mutex operations are identical except for the change within the function names from mutex to rmutex.

**Note:** With recursive mutexes, the try lock operation handles a nested lock as if the mutex is unlocked.

Recursive mutexes are shared objects that support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_lock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_try\\_lock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_unlock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_lock\\_timed\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_rmutex\\_try\\_lock\\_block\\_once\(\)](#)



## 6.1 qurt\_mutex\_destroy()

### 6.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.1.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_destroy ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Destroys the specified recursive mutex.

**Note:** Recursive mutexes must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the recursive mutex object to destroy.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 6.2 qurt\_mutex\_init()

### 6.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.2.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_init ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Initializes a recursive mutex object. The recursive mutex is initialized in unlocked state.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the recursive mutex object.
-----	-------------	--

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 6.3 qurt\_rmutex\_lock()

### 6.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.3.1.1 void qurt\_rmutex\_lock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Locks the specified recursive mutex.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is not being used, the thread gains access to the shared resource that the mutex protects, and continues executing.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is already being used by another thread, the thread is suspended. When the mutex becomes available again (because the other thread has unlocked it), the thread is awakened and given access to the shared resource.

**Note:** A thread is not suspended if it locks a recursive mutex that it has already locked by itself. However, the mutex does not become available to other threads until the thread performs a balanced number of unlocks on the mutex.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the recursive mutex object to lock.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 6.4 qurt\_rmutex\_try\_lock()

### 6.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.4.1.1 int qurt\_rmutex\_try\_lock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Attempts to lock the specified recursive mutex.

If a thread performs a try\_lock operation on a recursive mutex that is not in use, the thread gains access to the shared resource that is protected by the mutex, and continues executing.

If a thread performs a try\_lock operation on a recursive mutex that another thread has already locked, qurt\_rmutex\_try\_lock immediately returns with a nonzero result value.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the recursive mutex object to lock.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
Nonzero – Failure.

## 6.5 qurt\_mutex\_unlock()

### 6.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.5.1.1 void qurt\_mutex\_unlock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Unlocks the specified recursive mutex.

More than one thread can be suspended on a mutex. When the mutex is unlocked, the thread waiting on the mutex awakens. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch occurs.

**Note:** When a thread unlocks a recursive mutex, the mutex is not available until the balanced number of locks and unlocks has been performed on the mutex.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the recursive mutex object to unlock.
-----------	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 6.6 qurt\_rmutex\_lock\_timed()

### 6.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.6.1.1 int qurt\_rmutex\_lock\_timed ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock*, unsigned long long int *duration* )

Locks the specified recursive mutex. The wait must be terminated when the specified timeout expires.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is not being used, the thread gains access to the shared resource that the mutex is protecting, and continues executing.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is already being used by another thread, the thread is suspended. When the mutex becomes available again (because the other thread has unlocked it), the thread is awakened and given access to the shared resource.

**Note:** A thread is not suspended if it locks a recursive mutex that it has already locked by itself. However, the mutex does not become available to other threads until the thread performs a balanced number of unlocks on the mutex. If timeout expires, this wait must be terminated and no access to the mutex is granted.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the recursive mutex object to lock.
in	<i>duration</i>	Interval (in microseconds) duration value must be between <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> and <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success

[QURT\\_ETIMEDOUT](#) – Timeout

#### Dependencies

None.

## 6.7 qurt\_mutex\_try\_lock\_block\_once()

### 6.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 6.7.1.1 int qurt\_mutex\_try\_lock\_block\_once ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Attempts to lock a mutex object recursively. If the mutex is available, it locks the mutex. If the mutex is held by the current thread, it increases the internal counter and returns 0. If not, it returns a nonzero value. If the mutex is already locked by another thread, the caller thread is suspended. When the mutex becomes available again (because the other thread has unlocked it), the caller thread is awakened and tries to lock the mutex; and if it fails, this function returns failure with a nonzero value. If it succeeds, this function returns success with zero.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the <a href="#">qurt_mutex_t</a> object.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
Nonzero – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

# 7 Priority Inheritance Mutexes

---

QuRT supports a variant of recursive mutexes known as priority inheritance mutexes.

Priority inheritance mutexes are functionally equivalent to recursive mutexes (Section 6), except that they enable a thread to perform priority inheritance after locking a mutex:

- If a thread has locked a priority inheritance mutex, and another thread with higher priority (Section 3) becomes suspended on the mutex, the thread with the lock acquires the higher priority of the suspended thread.
- If multiple threads are suspended on a priority inheritance mutex, the thread with the lock acquires the priority of the highest-priority suspended thread (if it is higher than the thread's original priority).

The change in priority is temporary – when a thread unlocks a priority inheritance mutex, its thread priority is restored to its original value.

The regular and priority inheritance mutex operations are identical except for the change within the function names from mutex to pimutex.

**Note:** With priority inheritance mutexes, the try lock operation handles a nested lock as if the mutex is unlocked.

Priority inheritance mutexes are shared objects that support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_pimutex\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pimutex\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pimutex\\_lock](#)
- [qurt\\_pimutex\\_try\\_lock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pimutex\\_unlock\(\)](#)



## 7.1 qurt\_pimutex\_init()

### 7.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.1.1.1 void qurt\_pimutex\_init ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Initializes a priority inheritance mutex object. The priority inheritance mutex is initially unlocked.

This function works the same as [qurt\\_mutex\\_init\(\)](#).

**Note:** Each pimutex-based object has one or more kernel resources associated with it; to prevent resource leaks, call [qurt\\_pimutex\\_destroy\(\)](#) when this object is not used anymore

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the priority inheritance mutex object.
-----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 7.2 qurt\_pimutex\_destroy()

### 7.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.2.1.1 void qurt\_pimutex\_destroy ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Destroys the specified priority inheritance mutex.

**Note:** Priority inheritance mutexes must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Priority inheritance mutexes must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens, the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the priority inheritance mutex object to destroy.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 7.3 qurt\_pmutex\_lock

### 7.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.3.1.1 void qurt\_pmutex\_lock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Requests access to a shared resources. If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is not in use, the thread gains access to the shared resource that the mutex protects, and continues executing.

If a thread performs a lock operation on a mutex that is already being used by another thread, the thread is suspended. When the mutex becomes available again (because the other thread has unlocked it), the thread is awakened and given access to the shared resource.

If a thread is suspended on a priority inheritance mutex, and the priority of the suspended thread is higher than the priority of the thread that has locked the mutex, the thread with the mutex acquires the higher priority of the suspended thread. The locker thread blocks until the lock is available.

**Note:** A thread is not suspended if it locks a priority inheritance mutex that it has already locked by itself. However, the mutex does not become available to other threads until the thread performs a balanced number of unlocks on the mutex.

When multiple threads are competing for a mutex, the lock operation for a priority inheritance mutex is slower than it is for a recursive mutex. In particular, it is about 10 times slower when the mutex is available for locking, and slower (with greatly varying times) when the mutex is already locked.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the priority inheritance mutex object to lock.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 7.4 qurt\_pimutex\_try\_lock()

### 7.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.4.1.1 int qurt\_pimutex\_try\_lock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Request access to a shared resource (without suspend). Attempts to lock the specified priority inheritance mutex.

If a thread performs a try\_lock operation on a priority inheritance mutex that is not in use, the thread gains access to the shared resource that is protected by the mutex, and continues executing. If a thread performs a try\_lock operation on a priority inheritance mutex that is already being used by another thread, qurt\_pimutex\_try\_lock immediately returns with a nonzero result value.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the priority inheritance mutex object to lock.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
Nonzero – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 7.5 qurt\_pimutex\_unlock()

### 7.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 7.5.1.1 void qurt\_pimutex\_unlock ( qurt\_mutex\_t \* *lock* )

Releases access to a shared resource; unlocks the specified priority inheritance mutex.

More than one thread can be suspended on a priority inheritance mutex. When the mutex is unlocked, only the highest-priority thread waiting on the mutex is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch occurs.

When a thread unlocks a priority inheritance mutex, its thread priority is restored to its original value from any higher priority value that it acquired from another thread suspended on the mutex.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the priority inheritance mutex object to unlock.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

# 8 Signals

---

Threads use signals to synchronize their execution based on the occurrence of one or more internal events.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for any of the specified set of signals to be set, and one or more of those signals is set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for all of the specified set of signals to be set, and all of those signals are set in the signal object, then the thread is awakened.

A signal object contains 32 signals, which are represented as bits 0-31 in a 32-bit value. The bit value 1 indicates that a signal is set, and 0 indicates that it is cleared.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

The `qurt_signal_wait()` and `qurt_signal_wait_cancellable()` functions wait for any or all signals, depending on its wait type argument. Signals are stored in shared objects that support the following operations:

- `qurt_signal_clear()`
- `qurt_signal_destroy()`
- `qurt_signal_get()`
- `qurt_signal_init()`
- `qurt_signal_set()`
- `qurt_signal_wait()`
- `qurt_signal_wait_all()`
- `qurt_signal_wait_any()`
- `qurt_signal_wait_cancellable()`
- `qurt_signal_wait_timed()`
- `qurt_signal_64_init()`
- `qurt_signal_64_destroy()`
- `qurt_signal_64_wait()`
- `qurt_signal_64_set()`
- `qurt_signal_64_get()`
- `qurt_signal_64_clear()`
- Data Types

## 8.1 qurt\_signal\_clear()

### 8.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.1.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_clear ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Clear signals in the specified signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be cleared, and 0 indicates not to clear it.

**Note:** Signals must be explicitly cleared by a thread when it is awakened – the wait operations do not automatically clear them.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals to clear in the signal object.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.2 qurt\_signal\_destroy()

### 8.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.2.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_destroy ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal* )

Destroys the specified signal object.

**Note:** Signal objects must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Signal objects must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>*signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to destroy.
----	----------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 8.3 qurt\_signal\_get()

### 8.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.3.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_signal\_get ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal* )

Gets a signal from a signal object.

Returns the current signal values of the specified signal object.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	* <i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to access.
----	-----------------	---

#### Returns

A 32-bit word with current signals

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.4 qurt\_signal\_init()

### 8.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.4.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_init ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal* )

Initializes a signal object. Signal returns the initialized object. The signal object is initially cleared.

**Note:** Each signal-based object has one or more kernel resources associated with it; to prevent resource leaks, call [qurt\\_signal\\_destroy\(\)](#) when this object is not used anymore

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	* <i>signal</i>	Pointer to the initialized object.
----	-----------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.5 qurt\_signal\_set()

### 8.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.5.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_set ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Sets signals in the specified signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates to set the signal, and 0 indicates not to set it.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals to set in the signal object.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.6 qurt\_signal\_wait()

### 8.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.6.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_signal\_wait ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask*, unsigned int *attribute* )

Suspends the current thread until the specified signals are set.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates waiting on a signal, and 0 indicates not waiting on the signal.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for any of the specified set of signals to set, and one or more of those signals is set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for all of the specified set of signals to be set, and all of those signals are set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

The specified set of signals can be cleared once the signal is set.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals in the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>attribute</i>	Indicates whether the thread waits to set any of the signals, or to set all of them. <b>Note:</b> The wait-any and wait-all types are mutually exclusive. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ANY</a></li> <li><a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ALL</a></li> </ul>

#### Returns

A 32-bit word with current signals.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.7 qurt\_signal\_wait\_all()

### 8.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.7.1.1 static unsigned int qurt\_signal\_wait\_all ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Suspends the current thread until all of the specified signals are set.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates to wait on a signal, and 0 indicates not to wait on it.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for all of the specified set of signals to be set, and all of those signals are set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals in the signal object to wait on.

#### Returns

A 32-bit word with current signals.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.8 qurt\_signal\_wait\_any()

### 8.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.8.1.1 static unsigned int qurt\_signal\_wait\_any ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Suspends the current thread until any of the specified signals are set.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates to wait on a signal, and 0 indicates not to wait on the thread.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for any of the specified set of signals to be set, and one or more of those signals is set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals in the signal object to wait on.

#### Returns

A 32-bit word with current signals.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.9 qurt\_signal\_wait\_cancellable()

### 8.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.9.1.1 int qurt\_signal\_wait\_cancellable ( qurt\_signal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask*, unsigned int *attribute*, unsigned int \* *return\_mask* )

Suspends the current thread until either the specified signals are set or the wait operation is cancelled. The operation is cancelled if the user process of the calling thread is killed, or if the calling thread must finish its current QDI invocation and return to user space.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be waited on, and 0 indicates not to wait on it.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for any of the specified set of signals to be set, and one or more of those signals is set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for all of the specified set of signals to be set, and all of those signals are set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

When the operation is cancelled, the caller must assume that the signal is never going to be set.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals in the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>attribute</i>	Indicates whether the thread must wait until any of the signals are set, or until all of them are set. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ANY</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ALL</a></li> </ul>
out	<i>return_mask</i>	Pointer to the 32-bit mask value that was originally passed to the function.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Wait completed.

[QURT\\_ECANCEL](#) – Wait cancelled.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.10 qurt\_signal\_wait\_timed()

### 8.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.10.1.1 `int qurt_signal_wait_timed ( qurt_signal_t * signal, unsigned int mask, unsigned int attribute, unsigned int * signals, unsigned long long int duration )`

Suspends the current thread until the specified signals are set or until timeout.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates waiting on a signal, and 0 indicates not waiting.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for any of the specified set of signals to be set, and one or more of those signals is set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for all of the specified set of signals to be set, and all of those signals are set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

The specified set of signals can be cleared once the signal is set.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals in the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>attribute</i>	Indicates whether the thread must wait until any of the signals are set, or until all of them are set. <b>Note:</b> The wait-any and wait-all types are mutually exclusive. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ANY</a></li> <li><a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ALL</a></li> </ul>
out	<i>signals</i>	Bitmask of signals that are set
in	<i>duration</i>	Duration (microseconds) to wait. Must be in the range [ <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> ... <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a> ]

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success; one or more signals were set  
[QURT\\_ETIMEDOUT](#) – Timed-out  
[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Duration out of range

#### Dependencies

Depends on timed-waiting support in the kernel.



## 8.11 qurt\_signal\_64\_init()

### 8.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.11.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_64\_init ( qurt\_signal\_64\_t \* *signal* )

Initializes a 64-bit signal object.

The signal argument returns the initialized object. The signal object is initially cleared.

**Note:** Each signal-based object has one or more kernel resources associated with it; to prevent resource leaks, call [qurt\\_signal\\_destroy\(\)](#) when this object is not used anymore.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the initialized object.
----	---------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.12 qurt\_signal\_64\_destroy()

### 8.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.12.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_64\_destroy ( qurt\_signal\_64\_t \* *signal* )

Destroys the specified signal object.

**Note:** 64-bit signal objects must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Signal objects must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to destroy.
----	---------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.13 qurt\_signal\_64\_wait()

### 8.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.13.1.1 unsigned long long qurt\_signal\_64\_wait ( qurt\_signal\_64\_t \* *signal*, unsigned long long *mask*, unsigned int *attribute* )

Suspends the current thread until all of the specified signals are set.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 63 in the 64-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be waited on, and 0 indicates not wait on it.

If a thread is waiting on a signal object for all of the specified set of signals to be set, and all of those signals are set in the signal object, the thread is awakened.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on a signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value, which identifies the individual signals in the signal object to wait on.
in	<i>attribute</i>	Indicates whether the thread must wait until any of the signals are set, or until all of them are set. <b>Note:</b> The wait-any and wait-all types are mutually exclusive. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ANY</a></li> <li><a href="#">QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ALL</a></li> </ul>

#### Returns

A 32-bit word with current signals.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.14 qurt\_signal\_64\_set()

### 8.14.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.14.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_64\_set ( qurt\_signal\_64\_t \* *signal*, unsigned long long *mask* )

Sets signals in the specified signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 63 in the 64-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be set, and 0 indicates not to set it.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals to set in the signal object.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.15 qurt\_signal\_64\_get()

### 8.15.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.15.1.1 unsigned long long qurt\_signal\_64\_get ( qurt\_signal\_64\_t \* *signal* )

Gets a signal from a signal object.

Returns the current signal values of the specified signal object.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	* <i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to access.
----	-----------------	---

#### Returns

A 64-bit double word with current signals.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.16 qurt\_signal\_64\_clear()

### 8.16.1 Function Documentation

#### 8.16.1.1 void qurt\_signal\_64\_clear ( qurt\_signal\_64\_t \* *signal*, unsigned long long *mask* )

Clears signals in the specified signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 63 in the 64-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be cleared, and 0 indicates not to clear it.

**Note:** Signals must be explicitly cleared by a thread when it is awakened – the wait operations do not automatically clear them.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_signal\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask value identifying the individual signals to clear in the signal object.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 8.17 Data Types

This section describes data types for signal services.

- Any-signals are represented in QuRT as objects of type `qurt_signal_t`.

### 8.17.1 Define Documentation

#### 8.17.1.1 `#define QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ANY 0x00000000`

Wait any.

#### 8.17.1.2 `#define QURT_SIGNAL_ATTR_WAIT_ALL 0x00000001`

Wait all.

### 8.17.2 Data Structure Documentation

#### 8.17.2.1 `union qurt_signal_t`

QuRT signal type.

#### 8.17.2.2 `struct qurt_signal_64_t`

QuRT 64-bit signal type.

# 9 Any-signals

---

Threads use any-signals to synchronize their execution based on the occurrence of internal events.

If a signal is set in an any-signal object, and a thread is waiting on the any-signal object for that signal, the thread is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

Threads are responsible for explicitly clearing any set signals in an any-signal object before waiting on them again. If a thread waits on a signal that has already been set, the thread continues executing.

An any-signal object contains 32 signals, which are represented as bits 0-31 in a 32-bit value. The bit value 1 indicates that a signal is set, and 0 indicates that it is cleared.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on an any-signal object at any given time.

Any-signals are stored in shared objects that support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_clear\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_set\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_wait\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_anysignal\\_wait\\_timed\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)



## 9.1 qurt\_anysignal\_clear()

### 9.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.1.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_anysignal\_clear ( qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Clears signals in the specified any-signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be cleared, and 0 indicates not to clear the signal.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the any-signal object, which specifies the any-signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask value identifying the individual signals to clear in the any-signal object.

#### Returns

Bitmask – Old signal values (before clear).

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.2 qurt\_anysignal\_destroy()

### 9.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.2.1.1 static void qurt\_anysignal\_destroy ( qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *signal* )

Destroys the specified any-signal object.

**Note:** Any-signal objects must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Any-signal objects must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the any-signal object to destroy.
----	---------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.3 qurt\_anysignal\_get()

### 9.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.3.1.1 static unsigned int qurt\_anysignal\_get ( qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *signal* )

Gets signal values from the any-signal object.

Returns the current signal values of the specified any-signal object.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the any-signal object to access.
----	---------------	---

#### Returns

A bitmask with the current signal values of the specified any-signal object.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.4 qurt\_anysignal\_init()

### 9.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.4.1.1 static void qurt\_anysignal\_init ( qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *signal* )

Initializes an any-signal object.

The any-signal object is initially cleared.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the initialized any-signal object.
-----	---------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.5 qurt\_anysignal\_set()

### 9.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.5.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_anysignal\_set ( qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Sets signals in the specified any-signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be set, and 0 indicates not to set the signal.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the any-signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask value identifying the individual signals to set in the any-signal object.

#### Returns

Bitmask of old signal values (before set).

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.6 qurt\_anysignal\_wait()

### 9.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.6.1.1 static unsigned int qurt\_anysignal\_wait ( qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Wait on the any-signal object.

Suspends the current thread until any one of the specified signals is set.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be waited on, and 0 indicates not to wait on the signal. If a signal is set in an any-signal object, and a thread is waiting on the any-signal object for that signal, the thread is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on an any-signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the any-signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask value, which specifies the individual signals in the any-signal object to wait on.

#### Returns

Bitmask of current signal values.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.7 qurt\_anysignal\_wait\_timed()

### 9.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 9.7.1.1 `int qurt_anysignal_wait_timed ( qurt_anysignal_t * signal, unsigned int mask, unsigned int * signals, unsigned long long int duration )`

Wait on the any-signal object.

Suspends the current thread until any one of the specified signals is set or timeout expires.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be waited on, and 0 indicates not to wait on the signal. If a signal is set in an any-signal object, and a thread is waiting on the any-signal object for that signal, then the thread is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on an any-signal object at any given time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the any-signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask value, which specifies the individual signals in the any-signal object to wait on.
in	<i>signals</i>	Bitmask of current signal values.
in	<i>duration</i>	Interval (in microseconds) duration value must be between <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> and <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a> .

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success  
[QURT\\_ETIMEDOUT](#) – timeout

#### Dependencies

None.

## 9.8 Data Types

This section describes data types for any-signal services.

- Any-signals are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#).

### 9.8.1 Typedef Documentation

#### 9.8.1.1 `typedef qurt_signal_t qurt_anysignal_t`

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#) supersedes `qurt_anysignal_t`. This type definition was added for backwards compatibility.



# 10 All-signals

---

Threads use all-signals to synchronize their execution based on the occurrence of one or more internal events. All-signals are stored in shared objects that support the following operations:

If one or more signals is set in an all-signal object, and a thread is waiting on the all-signal object for that particular set of signals to be set, the thread is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

Unlike any-signals, all-signals do not need to explicitly clear any set signals in an all-signal object before waiting on them again – clearing is done automatically by the wait operation.

An all-signal object contains 32 signals, which are represented as bits 0-31 in a 32-bit value. The bit value 0 indicates that a signal is set, and 1 indicates that it is cleared (which is the opposite definition of any-signals).

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on an all-signal object at any given time.

Because signal clearing is done by the wait operation, no clear operation is defined for all-signals.

All-signal services are accessed with the following QuRT functions.

- [qurt\\_allsignal\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_allsignal\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_allsignal\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_allsignal\\_set\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_allsignal\\_wait\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)

## 10.1 qurt\_allsignal\_destroy()

### 10.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.1.1.1 void qurt\_allsignal\_destroy ( qurt\_allsignal\_t \* *signal* )

Destroys the specified all-signal object.

**Note:** All-signal objects must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

All-signal objects must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens, the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the all-signal object to destroy.
----	---------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 10.2 qurt\_allsignal\_get()

### 10.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.2.1.1 static unsigned int qurt\_allsignal\_get ( qurt\_allsignal\_t \* *signal* )

Gets signal values from the all-signal object.

Returns the current signal values of the specified all-signal object.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the all-signal object to access.
----	---------------	---

#### Returns

Bitmask with current signal values.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 10.3 qurt\_allsignal\_init()

### 10.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.3.1.1 void qurt\_allsignal\_init ( qurt\_allsignal\_t \* *signal* )

Initializes an all-signal object.

The all-signal object is initially cleared.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the all-signal object to initialize.
-----	---------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 10.4 qurt\_allsignal\_set()

### 10.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.4.1.1 void qurt\_allsignal\_set ( qurt\_allsignal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Set signals in the specified all-signal object.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be set, and 0 indicates not to set the signal.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the all-signal object to modify.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask value identifying the individual signals to set in the all-signal object.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 10.5 qurt\_allsignal\_wait()

### 10.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 10.5.1.1 void qurt\_allsignal\_wait ( qurt\_allsignal\_t \* *signal*, unsigned int *mask* )

Waits on the all-signal object.

Suspends the current thread until all of the specified signals are set. Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be waited on, and 0 that it is not to be waited on.

If a signal is set in an all-signal object, and a thread is waiting on the all-signal object for that signal, the thread is awakened. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

Unlike any-signals, all-signals do not need to explicitly clear any set signals in an all-signal object before waiting on them again – clearing is done automatically by the wait operation.

**Note:** At most, one thread can wait on an all-signal object at any given time. Because signal clearing is done by the wait operation, no clear operation is defined for all-signals.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the all-signal object to wait on.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask value, which identifies the individual signals in the all-signal object to wait on.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 10.6 Data Types

This section describes data types for all-signal services.

- All-signals are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#).

### 10.6.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 10.6.1.1 union qurt\_allsignal\_t

[qurt\\_signal\\_t](#) supersedes [qurt\\_allsignal\\_t](#). This type definition was added for backwards compatibility.

# 11 Semaphores

---

Threads use semaphores to synchronize their access to shared resources. When a semaphore is initialized, it is assigned an integer count value. This value indicates the number of threads that can simultaneously access a shared resource through the semaphore. The default value is 1.

When a thread performs a down operation on a semaphore, the result depends on the semaphore count value:

- If the count value is nonzero it is decremented, and the thread gains access to the shared resource and continues executing.
- If the count value is zero it is not decremented, and the thread is suspended on the semaphore. When the count value becomes nonzero (because another thread released the semaphore) it is decremented, and the suspended thread is awakened and gains access to the shared resource.

When a thread performs an up operation on a semaphore, the semaphore count value is incremented. The result depends on the number of threads waiting on the semaphore:

- If no threads are waiting the current thread releases access to the shared resource and continues executing.
- If one or more threads are waiting and the semaphore count value is nonzero, the kernel awakens the highest-priority waiting thread and decrements the semaphore count value. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

The add operation is similar to up, but can increment the semaphore count value by an amount greater than one. As a result, add has the potential to awaken multiple waiting threads in a single operation.

The try down operation enables a thread to try accessing a shared resource without the risk of getting suspended if its semaphore has a count value of zero:

- If the count is nonzero, try down is identical to the regular down operation.
- If the count is zero, try down returns with a value indicating the zero-count state.

Semaphores are shared objects that support the following operations:

- `qurt_sem_add()`
- `qurt_sem_destroy()`
- `qurt_sem_down()`
- `qurt_sem_get_val()`
- `qurt_sem_init()`
- `qurt_sem_init_val()`
- `qurt_sem_try_down()`



- [qurt\\_sem\\_up\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_sem\\_down\\_timed\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)

## 11.1 qurt\_sem\_add()

### 11.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.1.1.1 int qurt\_sem\_add ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem*, unsigned int *amt* )

Releases access to a shared resource (the specified amount increments the semaphore count value).

When a thread performs an add operation on a semaphore, the specified value increments the semaphore count. The result depends on the number of threads waiting on the semaphore:

- When no threads are waiting, the current thread releases access to the shared resource and continues executing.
- When one or more threads are waiting and the semaphore count value is nonzero, then the kernel repeatedly awakens the highest-priority waiting thread and decrements the semaphore count value until either no waiting threads remain or the semaphore count value is zero. If any of the awakened threads has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to access.
in	<i>amt</i>	Amount to increment the semaphore count value.

#### Returns

Unused integer value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 11.2 qurt\_sem\_destroy()

### 11.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.2.1.1 void qurt\_sem\_destroy ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem* )

Destroys the specified semaphore.

**Note:** Semaphores must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Semaphores must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens, the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to destroy.
----	------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 11.3 qurt\_sem\_down()

### 11.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.3.1.1 int qurt\_sem\_down ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem* )

Requests access to a shared resource. When a thread performs a down operation on a semaphore, the result depends on the semaphore count value:

- When the count value is nonzero, it is decremented, and the thread gains access to the shared resource and continues executing.
- When the count value is zero, it is not decremented, and the thread is suspended on the semaphore. When the count value becomes nonzero (because another thread released the semaphore) it is decremented, and the suspended thread is awakened and gains access to the shared resource.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to access.
----	------------	--

#### Returns

Unused integer value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 11.4 qurt\_sem\_get\_val()

### 11.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.4.1.1 static unsigned short qurt\_sem\_get\_val ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem* )

Gets the semaphore count value.

Returns the current count value of the specified semaphore.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to access.
----	------------	--

#### Returns

Integer semaphore count value

#### Dependencies

None.

## 11.5 qurt\_sem\_init()

### 11.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.5.1.1 void qurt\_sem\_init ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem* )

Initializes a semaphore object. The default initial value of the semaphore count value is 1.

##### Parameters

out	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the initialized semaphore object.
-----	------------	--

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 11.6 qurt\_sem\_init\_val()

### 11.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.6.1.1 void qurt\_sem\_init\_val ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem*, unsigned short *val* )

Initializes a semaphore object with the specified value.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the initialized semaphore object.
in	<i>val</i>	Initial value of the semaphore count value.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 11.7 qurt\_sem\_try\_down()

### 11.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.7.1.1 int qurt\_sem\_try\_down ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem* )

Requests access to a shared resource (without suspend). When a thread performs a try down operation on a semaphore, the result depends on the semaphore count value:

- The count value is decremented when it is nonzero. The down operation returns 0 as the function result, and the thread gains access to the shared resource and is free to continue executing.
- The count value is not decremented when it is zero. The down operation returns -1 as the function result, and the thread does not gain access to the shared resource and should not continue executing.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to access.
----	------------	--

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
-1 – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 11.8 qurt\_sem\_up()

### 11.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.8.1.1 static int qurt\_sem\_up ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem* )

Releases access to a shared resource. When a thread performs an up operation on a semaphore, the semaphore count value is incremented. The result depends on the number of threads waiting on the semaphore:

- When no threads are waiting, the current thread releases access to the shared resource and continues executing.
- When one or more threads are waiting and the semaphore count value is nonzero, then the kernel awakens the highest-priority waiting thread and decrements the semaphore count value. If the awakened thread has higher priority than the current thread, a context switch can occur.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to access.
----	------------	--

#### Returns

Unused integer value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 11.9 qurt\_sem\_down\_timed()

### 11.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 11.9.1.1 int qurt\_sem\_down\_timed ( qurt\_sem\_t \* *sem*, unsigned long long int *duration* )

When a thread performs a down operation on a semaphore, the result depends on the semaphore count value:

- When the count value is nonzero, it is decremented, and the thread gains access to the shared resource and continues executing.
- When the count value is zero, it is not decremented, and the thread is suspended on the semaphore. When the count value becomes nonzero (because another thread released the semaphore) it is decremented, and the suspended thread is awakened and gains access to the shared resource. Terminate the wait when the specified timeout expires. If timeout expires, terminate this wait and grant no access to the shared resource.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sem\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>sem</i>	Pointer to the semaphore object to access.
in	<i>duration</i>	Interval (in microseconds) duration value must be between <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> and <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success  
[QURT\\_ETIMEDOUT](#) – Timeout

#### Dependencies

None.

## 11.10 Data Types

This section describes data types for semaphore services.

- Semaphores are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_sem\\_t](#).

### 11.10.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 11.10.1.1 union qurt\_sem\_t

QuRT semaphore type.

# 12 Barriers

---

Threads use barriers to synchronize their execution at a specific point in a program.

When a barrier is initialized it is assigned a user-specified integer value. This value indicates the number of threads to synchronize on the barrier.

When a thread waits on a barrier, it is suspended on the barrier:

- If the total number of threads waiting on the barrier is less than the barrier's assigned value, no other action occurs.
- If the total number of threads waiting on the barrier equals the barrier's assigned value, all threads currently waiting on the barrier are awakened, allowing them to execute past the barrier.

After its waiting threads are awakened, a barrier is automatically reset and can be used again in the program without the need for re-initialization.

Barriers are shared objects that support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_barrier\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_barrier\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_barrier\\_wait\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)

## 12.1 qurt\_barrier\_destroy()

### 12.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 12.1.1.1 int qurt\_barrier\_destroy ( qurt\_barrier\_t \* *barrier* )

Destroys the specified barrier.

**Note:** Barriers must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Barriers must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_barrier\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>barrier</i>	Pointer to the barrier object to destroy.
----	----------------	---

#### Returns

Unused integer value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 12.2 qurt\_barrier\_init()

### 12.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 12.2.1.1 int qurt\_barrier\_init ( qurt\_barrier\_t \* *barrier*, unsigned int *threads\_total* )

Initializes a barrier object.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_barrier\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>barrier</i>	Pointer to the barrier object to initialize.
in	<i>threads_total</i>	Total number of threads to synchronize on the barrier.

##### Returns

Unused integer value.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 12.3 qurt\_barrier\_wait()

### 12.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 12.3.1.1 int qurt\_barrier\_wait ( qurt\_barrier\_t \* *barrier* )

Waits on the barrier.

Suspends the current thread on the specified barrier.

The function return value indicates whether the thread was the last one to synchronize on the barrier. When a thread waits on a barrier, it is suspended on the barrier:

- If the total number of threads waiting on the barrier is less than the assigned value of the barrier, no other action occurs.
- If the total number of threads waiting on the barrier equals the assigned value of the barrier, all threads currently waiting on the barrier are awakened, allowing them to execute past the barrier.

**Note:** After its waiting threads are awakened, a barrier is automatically reset and can be used again in the program without the need for re-initialization.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_barrier\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>barrier</i>	Pointer to the barrier object to wait on.
----	----------------	---

#### Returns

[QURT\\_BARRIER\\_OTHER](#) – Current thread awakened from barrier.

[QURT\\_BARRIER\\_SERIAL\\_THREAD](#) – Current thread is last caller of barrier.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 12.4 Data Types

This section describes data types for barrier services.

- Barriers are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_barrier\\_t](#).

### 12.4.1 Define Documentation

#### 12.4.1.1 `#define QURT_BARRIER_SERIAL_THREAD 1`

Serial thread.

#### 12.4.1.2 `#define QURT_BARRIER_OTHER 0`

Other.

### 12.4.2 Data Structure Documentation

#### 12.4.2.1 `union qurt_barrier_t`

QuRT barrier type.



# 13 Condition Variables

---

Threads use condition variables to synchronize their execution based on the value in a shared data item. Condition variables are useful in cases where a thread would normally have to continuously poll a data item until it contained a specific value – using a condition variable the thread can accomplish the same task without the need for polling.

A condition variable is always used with an associated mutex (Section 5) to ensure that the shared data item is checked and updated without thread contention.

For a thread to wait for a specific condition on a shared data item, it must first lock the mutex that controls access to the data item. If the condition is not satisfied, the thread then performs the wait condition operation on the condition variable (which suspends the thread and unlocks the mutex).

For a thread to signal that a condition is true on a shared data item, it must first lock the mutex that controls access to the data item, then perform the signal condition operation, and finally explicitly unlock the mutex.

The signal condition operation is used to awaken a single waiting thread. If multiple threads are waiting on a condition variable, they can all be awakened by using the broadcast condition operation.

**Note:** Failure to properly lock and unlock mutexes with condition variables can cause the threads to never be suspended (or suspended but never awakened).

Because QuRT allows threads to be awakened by spurious conditions, threads should always verify the target condition on being awakened.

Condition variables are shared objects that support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_cond\\_broadcast\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cond\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cond\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cond\\_signal\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cond\\_wait\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cond\\_wait2\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)

## 13.1 qurt\_cond\_broadcast()

### 13.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 13.1.1.1 void qurt\_cond\_broadcast ( qurt\_cond\_t \* *cond* )

Signals multiple waiting threads that the specified condition is true.

When a thread wishes to broadcast that a condition is true on a shared data item, it must perform the following procedure:

1. Lock the mutex that controls access to the data item.
2. Perform the broadcast condition operation.
3. Unlock the mutex.

**Note:** Failure to properly lock and unlock the mutex of a condition variable can cause the threads to never be suspended (or suspended but never awakened).

Use condition variables only with regular mutexes – attempting to use recursive mutexes or priority inheritance mutexes results in undefined behavior.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cond\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cond</i>	Pointer to the condition variable object to signal.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 13.2 qurt\_cond\_destroy()

### 13.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 13.2.1.1 void qurt\_cond\_destroy ( qurt\_cond\_t \* *cond* )

Destroys the specified condition variable.

**Note:** Conditions must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Conditions must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens, the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cond\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cond</i>	Pointer to the condition variable object to destroy.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

## 13.3 qurt\_cond\_init()

### 13.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 13.3.1.1 void qurt\_cond\_init ( qurt\_cond\_t \* *cond* )

Initializes a conditional variable object.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cond\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>cond</i>	Pointer to the initialized condition variable object.
-----	-------------	---

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 13.4 qurt\_cond\_signal()

### 13.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 13.4.1.1 void qurt\_cond\_signal ( qurt\_cond\_t \* *cond* )

Signals a waiting thread that the specified condition is true.

When a thread wishes to signal that a condition is true on a shared data item, it must perform the following procedure:

1. Lock the mutex that controls access to the data item.
2. Perform the signal condition operation.
3. Unlock the mutex.

**Note:** Failure to properly lock and unlock a mutex of a condition variable can cause the threads to never be suspended (or suspended but never awakened).

Use condition variables only with regular mutexes – attempting to use recursive mutexes or priority inheritance mutexes results in undefined behavior.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cond\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cond</i>	Pointer to the condition variable object to signal.
----	-------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 13.5 qurt\_cond\_wait()

### 13.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 13.5.1.1 void qurt\_cond\_wait ( qurt\_cond\_t \* *cond*, qurt\_mutex\_t \* *mutex* )

Suspends the current thread until the specified condition is true. When a thread wishes to wait for a specific condition on a shared data item, it must perform the following procedure:

1. Lock the mutex that controls access to the data item.
2. If the condition is not satisfied, perform the wait condition operation on the condition variable (which suspends the thread and unlocks the mutex).

**Note:** Failure to properly lock and unlock the mutex of a condition variable can cause the threads to never be suspended (or suspended but never awakened).

Use condition variables only with regular mutexes – attempting to use recursive mutexes or priority inheritance mutexes results in undefined behavior.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cond\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mutex\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cond</i>	Pointer to the condition variable object to wait on.
in	<i>mutex</i>	Pointer to the mutex associated with condition variable to wait on.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 13.6 qurt\_cond\_wait2()

### 13.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 13.6.1.1 void qurt\_cond\_wait2 ( qurt\_cond\_t \* *cond*, qurt\_rmutex2\_t \* *mutex* )

Suspends the current thread until the specified condition is true. When a thread wishes to wait for a specific condition on a shared data item, it must perform the following procedure:

1. Lock the mutex that controls access to the data item.
2. If the condition is not satisfied, perform the wait condition operation on the condition variable (which suspends the thread and unlocks the mutex).

**Note:** Failure to properly lock and unlock the mutex of a condition variable can cause the threads to never be suspended (or suspended but never awakened).

Use condition variables only with regular mutexes – attempting to use recursive mutexes or priority inheritance mutexes results in undefined behavior.

This is the same API as [qurt\\_cond\\_wait\(\)](#), use this version when using mutexes of type `qurt_rmutex2_t`.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cond\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_rmutex2\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cond</i>	Pointer to the condition variable object to wait on.
in	<i>mutex</i>	Pointer to the mutex associated with the condition variable to wait on.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 13.7 Data Types

This section describes data types for condition variable services.

- Condition variables are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_cond\\_t](#).

### 13.7.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 13.7.1.1 `union qurt_cond_t`

QuRT condition variable type.



# 14 Pipes

---

Threads use pipes to perform synchronized exchange of data streams.

When a pipe object is initialized, it uses a user-allocated FIFO buffer to store one or more elements of pipe data. The pipe buffer address and length are specified as parameters.

When creating a pipe object, the pipe buffer is allocated as part of the create operation. In this case, only the pipe buffer length is specified as a parameter.

If a thread reads from an empty pipe, it is suspended on the pipe. When another thread writes to the pipe, the suspended thread is awakened and can then read data from the pipe.

If a thread writes to a full pipe, it is suspended on the pipe. When another thread reads from the pipe, the suspended thread is awakened and can then write data to the pipe.

The try operations enable a thread to try reading or writing from a pipe without the risk of getting suspended if the pipe is empty (on a read) or full (on a write). If the operation cannot be performed, it returns with a value indicating the state of the pipe.

The cancellable operations automatically return if a system-level event interrupts the calling thread: in particular, if the thread's user process is killed, or if the thread must finish its current QDI invocation and return to user space.

Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe reads and writes are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation. Data items larger than 64 bits can be transferred by reading and writing pointers to the data (rather than the data itself), or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

**Note:** Multiple threads can read from or write to a single pipe.

Pipes have the following attributes:

- Buffer – The pipe buffer address specifies the byte address of the start of the pipe data buffer.
- Elements – The pipe buffer length specifies the length of the pipe data buffer; expressed in terms of the number of 64-bit data elements that can be stored in the buffer.
- Buffer partition – Pipe buffer allocated in either RAM or TCM/LPM.

The [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_init\(\)](#) and [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_set](#) functions set the pipe attributes before a pipe is created.

**Note:** The pipe attribute structure stores the pipe buffer address and buffer length. The pipe create operation ignores the buffer address attribute– for create operations only the buffer length must be set.

Pipes are shared objects that support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_set\\_buffer\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_set\\_buffer\\_partition\(\)](#)

- [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_set\\_elements\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_create\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_delete\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_destroy\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_is\\_empty\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_receive\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_receive\\_cancellable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_send\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_send\\_cancellable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_try\\_receive\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pipe\\_try\\_send\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)

## 14.1 qurt\_pipe\_attr\_init()

### 14.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.1.1.1 static void qurt\_pipe\_attr\_init ( qurt\_pipe\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Initializes the structure that sets the pipe attributes when a pipe is created.

After an attribute structure is initialized, the individual attributes in the structure are explicitly set using the pipe attribute operations.

The attribute structure is assigned the following default values:

- buffer – 0
- elements – 0
- mem\_partition – [QURT\\_PIPE\\_ATTR\\_MEM\\_PARTITION\\_RAM](#)

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the pipe attribute structure.
----------------	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.2 qurt\_pipe\_attr\_set\_buffer()

### 14.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.2.1.1 static void qurt\_pipe\_attr\_set\_buffer ( qurt\_pipe\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_pipe\_data\_t \* *buffer* )

Sets the pipe buffer address attribute.

Specifies the base address of the memory area to use for the data buffer of a pipe.

The base address and size (Section 14.4.1.1) specify the memory area used as a pipe data buffer. The user is responsible for allocating the memory area used for the buffer.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_pipe\\_data\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the pipe attribute structure.
in	<i>buffer</i>	Pointer to the buffer base address.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.3 qurt\_pipe\_attr\_set\_buffer\_partition()

### 14.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.3.1.1 static void qurt\_pipe\_attr\_set\_buffer\_partition ( qurt\_pipe\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned char *mem\_partition* )

Specifies the memory type where a pipe's buffer is allocated. Allocate pipes in RAM or TCM/LPM.

**Note:** If a pipe is specified as being allocated in TCM/LPM, it must be created with the [qurt\\_pipe\\_init\(\)](#) operation. The [qurt\\_pipe\\_create\(\)](#) operation results in an error.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the pipe attribute structure.
<i>in</i>	<i>mem_partition</i>	Pipe memory partition. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">QURT_PIPE_ATTR_MEM_PARTITION_RAM</a> – Pipe resides in RAM</li> <li><a href="#">QURT_PIPE_ATTR_MEM_PARTITION_TCM</a> – Pipe resides in TCM/LCM</li> </ul>

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.4 qurt\_pipe\_attr\_set\_elements()

### 14.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.4.1.1 static void qurt\_pipe\_attr\_set\_elements ( qurt\_pipe\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned int *elements* )

Specifies the length of the memory area to use for the data buffer of a pipe.

The length is expressed in terms of the number of 64-bit data elements that can be stored in the buffer.

The base address (Section 14.2.1.1) and size specify the memory area used as a pipe data buffer. The user is responsible for allocating the memory area used for the buffer.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the pipe attribute structure.
in	<i>elements</i>	Pipe length (64-bit elements).

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.5 qurt\_pipe\_create()

### 14.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.5.1.1 int qurt\_pipe\_create ( qurt\_pipe\_t \*\* *pipe*, qurt\_pipe\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Creates a pipe.

Allocates a pipe object and its associated data buffer, and initializes the pipe object.

**Note:** The buffer address and size stored in the attribute structure specify how the pipe data buffer is allocated.

If a pipe is specified as being allocated in TCM/LPM, it must be created using the [qurt\\_pipe\\_init\(\)](#) operation. The [qurt\\_pipe\\_create\(\)](#) operation results in an error.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the created pipe object.
in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the attribute structure used to create the pipe.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Pipe created.

[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – Pipe not created.

[QURT\\_ENOTALLOWED](#) – Pipe cannot be created in TCM/LPM.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.6 qurt\_pipe\_delete()

### 14.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.6.1.1 void qurt\_pipe\_delete ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe* )

Deletes the pipe.

Destroys the specified pipe (Section 14.7.1.1) and deallocates the pipe object and its associated data buffer.

**Note:** Delete pipes only if they were created using qurt\_pipe\_create (and not qurt\_pipe\_init). Otherwise the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

Pipes must be deleted when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel.

Pipes must not be deleted while they are still in use. If this happens, the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to destroy.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 14.7 qurt\_pipe\_destroy()

### 14.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.7.1.1 void qurt\_pipe\_destroy ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe* )

Destroys the specified pipe.

**Note:** Pipes must be destroyed when they are no longer in use. Failure to do this causes resource leaks in the QuRT kernel. Pipes must not be destroyed while they are still in use. If this happens the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to destroy.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.8 qurt\_pipe\_init()

### 14.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.8.1.1 int qurt\_pipe\_init ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe*, qurt\_pipe\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Initializes a pipe object using an existing data buffer.

**Note:** The buffer address and size stored in the attribute structure must specify a data buffer that the user has already allocated.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to initialize.
in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the pipe attribute structure used to initialize the pipe.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.9 qurt\_pipe\_is\_empty()

### 14.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.9.1.1 int qurt\_pipe\_is\_empty ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe* )

Returns a value indicating whether the specified pipe contains any data.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to read from.
----	-------------	--

##### Returns

- 1 – Pipe contains no data.
- 0 – Pipe contains data.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 14.10 qurt\_pipe\_receive()

### 14.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.10.1.1 qurt\_pipe\_data\_t qurt\_pipe\_receive ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe* )

Reads a data item from the specified pipe.

If a thread reads from an empty pipe, it is suspended on the pipe. When another thread writes to the pipe, the suspended thread is awakened and can then read data from the pipe. Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe reads are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation.

**Note:** Transfer data items larger than 64 bits by reading and writing pointers to the data, or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to read from.
----	-------------	--

#### Returns

Integer containing the 64-bit data item from pipe.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.11 qurt\_pipe\_receive\_cancellable()

### 14.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.11.1.1 int qurt\_pipe\_receive\_cancellable ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe*, qurt\_pipe\_data\_t \* *result* )

Reads a data item from the specified pipe (with suspend), cancellable.

If a thread reads from an empty pipe, it is suspended on the pipe. When another thread writes to the pipe, the suspended thread is awakened and can then read data from the pipe. The operation is cancelled if the user process of the calling thread is killed, or if the calling thread must finish its current QDI invocation and return to user space.

Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe reads are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation.

**Note:** Transfer data items larger than 64 bits by reading and writing pointers to the data, or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_pipe\\_data\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to read from.
in	<i>result</i>	Pointer to the integer containing the 64-bit data item from pipe.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Receive completed.  
[QURT\\_ECANCEL](#) – Receive cancelled.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.12 qurt\_pipe\_send()

### 14.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.12.1.1 void qurt\_pipe\_send ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe*, qurt\_pipe\_data\_t *data* )

Writes a data item to the specified pipe.

If a thread writes to a full pipe, it is suspended on the pipe. When another thread reads from the pipe, the suspended thread is awakened and can then write data to the pipe.

Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe writes are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation.

**Note:** Transfer data items larger than 64 bits by reading and writing pointers to the data, or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

#### Associated data types

qurt\_pipe\_t  
qurt\_pipe\_data\_t

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to write to.
in	<i>data</i>	Data item to write.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.13 qurt\_pipe\_send\_cancellable()

### 14.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.13.1.1 int qurt\_pipe\_send\_cancellable ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe*, qurt\_pipe\_data\_t *data* )

Writes a data item to the specified pipe (with suspend), cancellable.

If a thread writes to a full pipe, it is suspended on the pipe. When another thread reads from the pipe, the suspended thread is awakened and can then write data to the pipe. The operation is cancelled if the user process of the calling thread is killed, or if the calling thread must finish its current QDI invocation and return to user space.

Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe writes are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation.

**Note:** Transfer data items larger than 64 bits by reading and writing pointers to the data, or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_pipe\\_data\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to read from.
in	<i>data</i>	Data item to write.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Send completed.  
[QURT\\_ECANCEL](#) – Send cancelled.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.14 qurt\_pipe\_try\_receive()

### 14.14.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.14.1.1 qurt\_pipe\_data\_t qurt\_pipe\_try\_receive ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe*, int \* *success* )

Reads a data item from the specified pipe (without suspending the thread if the pipe is empty).

If a thread reads from an empty pipe, the operation returns immediately with success set to -1. Otherwise, success is always set to 0 to indicate a successful read operation.

Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe reads are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation.

**Note:** Transfer data items larger than 64 bits by reading and writing pointers to the data, or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to read from.
out	<i>success</i>	Pointer to the operation status result.

#### Returns

Integer containing a 64-bit data item from pipe.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 14.15 qurt\_pipe\_try\_send()

### 14.15.1 Function Documentation

#### 14.15.1.1 int qurt\_pipe\_try\_send ( qurt\_pipe\_t \* *pipe*, qurt\_pipe\_data\_t *data* )

Writes a data item to the specified pipe (without suspending the thread if the pipe is full).

If a thread writes to a full pipe, the operation returns immediately with success set to -1. Otherwise, success is always set to 0 to indicate a successful write operation.

Pipe data items are defined as 64-bit values. Pipe writes are limited to transferring a single 64-bit data item per operation.

**Note:** Transfer data items larger than 64 bits by reading and writing pointers to the data, or by transferring the data in consecutive 64-bit chunks.

#### Associated data types

qurt\_pipe\_t  
qurt\_pipe\_data\_t

#### Parameters

in	<i>pipe</i>	Pointer to the pipe object to write to.
in	<i>data</i>	Data item to write.

#### Returns

- 0 – Success.
- 1 – Failure (pipe full).

#### Dependencies

None.

## 14.16 Data Types

This section describes data types for pipe services.

- Pipes are represented in QuRT as objects of type [qurt\\_pipe\\_t](#).
- Pipe data values are represented as objects of type [qurt\\_pipe\\_data\\_t](#).
- Pipe attributes in QuRT are stored in structures of type [qurt\\_pipe\\_attr\\_t](#).

### 14.16.1 Define Documentation

#### 14.16.1.1 `#define QURT_PIPE_MAGIC 0xF1FEF1FE`

Magic.

#### 14.16.1.2 `#define QURT_PIPE_ATTR_MEM_PARTITION_RAM 0`

RAM.

#### 14.16.1.3 `#define QURT_PIPE_ATTR_MEM_PARTITION_TCM 1`

TCM.

### 14.16.2 Data Structure Documentation

#### 14.16.2.1 `struct qurt_pipe_t`

QuRT pipe type.

#### 14.16.2.2 `struct qurt_pipe_attr_t`

QuRT pipe attributes type.

### 14.16.3 Typedef Documentation

#### 14.16.3.1 `typedef unsigned long long int qurt_pipe_data_t`

QuRT pipe data values type.

# 15 Timers

---

Threads use timers to perform actions that must occur at specific intervals. A timer waits for the specified period of time and then generates a timer event.

When a timer object is created, it is both started and associated with the specified signal object and signal mask. Whenever the timer expires, the signal specified in the signal mask is set in the signal object. A timer event handler must be implemented by the user program to wait on that signal to handle the timer event.

Stop a running timer by calling the timer stop operation. Restart a stopped (or expired) timer with a specified duration by calling the timer restart operation.

A thread can suspend itself (Section 3) for a specific amount of time by calling the timer sleep operation. The sleep duration specifies the interval (in microseconds) between when the thread is suspended and when it is re-awakened.

Timers can be assigned to groups that make it possible to enable or disable one or more timers with a single operation. A timer state is saved across disabling and subsequent reenabling.

Access the static attributes of a running timer with the get timer attributes operation.

**Note:** Timers can run for up to 36 hours, and have a worst-case error margin of 60 microseconds.

Timers have the following attributes:

- Duration – Interval between timer events; specifies the interval (in microseconds) between the creation of the timer object and the generation of the corresponding timer event.
- Type – Timer functional behavior (one-shot or periodic):
  - A one-shot timer ([QURT\\_TIMER\\_ONESHOT](#)) waits for the specified timer duration and then generates a single timer event. After this the timer is nonfunctional.
  - A periodic timer ([QURT\\_TIMER\\_PERIODIC](#)) repeatedly waits for the specified timer duration and then generates a timer event. The result is a series of timer events with interval equal to the timer duration.
- Group – Timer group that timer is assigned to; timer groups are used to enable or disable one or more timers with a single operation.
- Remaining – returns the time remaining (in microseconds) before the generation of the next timer event on the timer (read-only).
- Expiry – Absolute time (in microseconds) when the timer expires. Absolute time is defined as the time elapsed since the previous hardware reset of the Hexagon processor. This attribute applies only to one-shot timers.

The `qurt_timer_attr_init` and `qurt_timer_attr_set` functions set the timer attributes before a timer is created.

The timer type must be set on all timers. Depending on the type, either the timer duration or expiry is set –

expiry applies only to one-shot timers. The timer group is optional.

The `qurt_timer_get_attr()` and `qurt_timer_attr_get` functions retrieve timer attributes from a created timer.

Of the various attributes retrieved from a timer, the timer remaining is the only dynamic attribute – it returns the time remaining before the next event occurs on the timer. The other returned attributes are static, and remain unchanged from when they were set.

Timer objects are assigned to specific threads. They support the following operations:

- `qurt_timer_attr_get_duration()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_get_group()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_get_remaining()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_get_type()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_init()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_set_duration()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_set_expiry()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_set_group()`
- `qurt_timer_attr_set_type()`
- `qurt_timer_create()`
- `qurt_timer_delete()`
- `qurt_timer_get_attr()`
- `qurt_timer_group_disable()`
- `qurt_timer_group_enable()`
- `qurt_timer_restart()`
- `qurt_timer_sleep()`
- `qurt_timer_stop()`
- Data Types

## 15.1 qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_duration()

### 15.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.1.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_duration ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_timer\_duration\_t \* *duration* )

Gets the timer duration from the specified timer attribute structure. The value returned is the duration that was originally set for the timer.

**Note:** This function does not return the remaining time of an active timer; use [qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_get\\_remaining\(\)](#) to get the remaining time.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_duration\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attributes object
out	<i>duration</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for timer duration.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.2 qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_group()

### 15.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.2.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_group ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned int \* *group* )

Gets the timer group identifier from the specified timer attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute structure.
out	<i>group</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for the timer group identifier.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.3 qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_remaining()

### 15.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.3.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_remaining ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_timer\_duration\_t \* *remaining* )

Gets the timer remaining duration from the specified timer attribute structure.

The timer remaining duration indicates (in microseconds) how much time remains before the generation of the next timer event on the corresponding timer. In most cases this function assumes that the timer attribute structure was obtained by calling [qurt\\_timer\\_get\\_attr\(\)](#).

**Note:** This attribute is read-only and thus has no set operation defined for it.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_duration\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute object.
out	<i>remaining</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for remaining time.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.4 qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_type()

### 15.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.4.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_get\_type ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_timer\_type\_t \* *type* )

Gets the timer type from the specified timer attribute structure.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_type\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute structure.
out	<i>type</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for the timer type.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 15.5 qurt\_timer\_attr\_init()

### 15.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.5.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_init ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Initializes the specified timer attribute structure with default attribute values:

- Timer duration – [QURT\\_TIMER\\_DEFAULT\\_DURATION](#) (Section 15)
- Timer type – [QURT\\_TIMER\\_ONESHOT](#)
- Timer group – [QURT\\_TIMER\\_DEFAULT\\_GROUP](#)

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the destination structure for the timer attributes.
---------	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.6 qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_duration()

### 15.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.6.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_duration ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_timer\_duration\_t *duration* )

Sets the timer duration in the specified timer attribute structure.

The timer duration specifies the interval (in microseconds) between the creation of the timer object and the generation of the corresponding timer event.

The timer duration value must be between [QURT\\_TIMER\\_MIN\\_DURATION](#) and [QURT\\_TIMER\\_MAX\\_DURATION](#) (Section 15). Otherwise, the set operation is ignored.

**Note:** The maximum timer duration is 36 hours.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_duration\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute structure.
in	<i>duration</i>	Timer duration (in microseconds). Valid range is <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> to <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a> .

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.7 qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_expiry()

### 15.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.7.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_expiry ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_timer\_time\_t *time* )

Sets the absolute expiry time in the specified timer attribute structure.

The timer expiry specifies the absolute time (in microseconds) of the generation of the corresponding timer event.

Timer expiries are relative to when the system first began executing.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_time\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute structure.
in	<i>time</i>	Timer expiry.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.8 qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_group()

### 15.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.8.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_group ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned int *group* )

Sets the timer group identifier in the specified timer attribute structure.

The timer group identifier specifies the group that the timer belongs to. Timer groups are used to enable or disable one or more timers in a single operation.

The timer group identifier value must be between 0 and ([QURT\\_TIMER\\_MAX\\_GROUPS](#)-1) (Section [15](#)).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute object
in	<i>group</i>	Timer group identifier; Valid range is 0 to ( <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_GROUPS</a> - 1).

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.9 qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_type()

### 15.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.9.1.1 void qurt\_timer\_attr\_set\_type ( qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_timer\_type\_t *type* )

Sets the timer type in the specified timer attribute structure.

The timer type specifies the functional behavior of the timer:

- A one-shot timer ([QURT\\_TIMER\\_ONESHOT](#)) waits for the specified timer duration and then generates a single timer event. After this the timer is nonfunctional.
- A periodic timer ([QURT\\_TIMER\\_PERIODIC](#)) repeatedly waits for the specified timer duration and then generates a timer event. The result is a series of timer events with interval equal to the timer duration.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_type\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute structure.
in	<i>type</i>	Timer type. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_ONESHOT</a> – One-shot timer.</li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_PERIODIC</a> – Periodic timer.</li> </ul>

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.10 qurt\_timer\_create()

### 15.10.1 Function Documentation

**15.10.1.1** `int qurt_timer_create ( qurt_timer_t * timer, const qurt_timer_attr_t * attr, const qurt_anysignal_t * signal, unsigned int mask )`

Creates a timer.

Allocates and initializes a timer object, and starts the timer.

**Note:** A timer event handler must be defined to wait on the specified signal to handle the timer event.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>timer</i>	Pointer to the created timer object.
in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the timer attribute structure.
in	<i>signal</i>	Pointer to the signal object set when timer expires.
in	<i>mask</i>	Signal mask, which specifies the signal to set in the signal object when the time expires.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Not enough memory to create the timer.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.11 qurt\_timer\_delete()

### 15.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.11.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_delete ( qurt\_timer\_t *timer* )

Deletes the timer.

Destroys the specified timer and deallocates the timer object.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>timer</i>	Timer object.
----	--------------	---------------

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Argument passed is not a valid timer.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.12 qurt\_timer\_get\_attr()

### 15.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.12.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_get\_attr ( qurt\_timer\_t *timer*, qurt\_timer\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Gets the timer attributes of the specified timer when it was created.

**Note:** After a timer is created, the use cannot change attributes assigned to the thread.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>timer</i>	Timer object.
out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the destination structure for timer attributes.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Argument passed is not a valid timer.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 15.13 qurt\_timer\_group\_disable()

### 15.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.13.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_group\_disable ( unsigned int *group* )

Disables all timers that are assigned to the specified timer group. If a specified timer is already disabled, ignore it. If a specified timer is expired, do not process it. If the specified timer group is empty, do nothing.

**Note:** When a timer is disabled its remaining time does not change, thus it cannot generate a timer event.

##### Parameters

in	<i>group</i>	Timer group identifier.
----	--------------	-------------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 15.14 qurt\_timer\_group\_enable()

### 15.14.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.14.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_group\_enable ( unsigned int *group* )

Enables all timers that are assigned to the specified timer group. If a specified timer is already enabled, ignore it. If a specified timer is expired, process it. If the specified timer group is empty, do nothing.

##### Parameters

in	<i>group</i>	Timer group identifier.
----	--------------	-------------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 15.15 qurt\_timer\_restart()

### 15.15.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.15.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_restart ( qurt\_timer\_t *timer*, qurt\_timer\_duration\_t *duration* )

Restarts a stopped timer with the specified duration. The timer must be a one-shot timer. Timers stop after they have expired or after they are explicitly stopped with [qurt\\_timer\\_stop\(\)](#). A restarted timer expires after the specified duration, with the starting time being when the function is called.

**Note:** Timers stop after they have expired or after they are explicitly stopped with the timer stop operation, see Section [15.17.1.1](#).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_timer\\_duration\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>timer</i>	Timer object.
in	<i>duration</i>	Timer duration (in microseconds) before the restarted timer expires again. The valid range is <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MIN_DURATION</a> to <a href="#">QURT_TIMER_MAX_DURATION</a> .

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Invalid timer ID or duration value.  
[QURT\\_ENOTALLOWED](#) – Timer is not a one-shot timer.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Out-of-memory error.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.16 qurt\_timer\_sleep()

### 15.16.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.16.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_sleep ( qurt\_timer\_duration\_t *duration* )

Suspends the current thread for the specified amount of time. The sleep duration value must be between [QURT\\_TIMER\\_MIN\\_DURATION](#) and [QURT\\_TIMER\\_MAX\\_DURATION](#) (Section 15).

**Note:** The maximum sleep duration is 36 hours. The error margin of the sleep timer is approximately 90 microseconds (due to a setup time of two ticks and resolution of one tick).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_duration\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>duration</i>	Interval (in microseconds) between when the thread is suspended and when it is re-awakened.
----	-----------------	---

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Not enough memory to perform the operation.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.17 qurt\_timer\_stop()

### 15.17.1 Function Documentation

#### 15.17.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_stop ( qurt\_timer\_t *timer* )

Stops a running timer. The timer must be a one-shot timer.

**Note:** Restart stopped timers with the timer restart operation, see Section [15.15.1.1](#).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_timer\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>timer</i>	Timer object.
----	--------------	---------------

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Invalid timer ID or duration value.

[QURT\\_ENOTALLOWED](#) – Timer is not a one shot timer.

[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Out of memory error.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 15.18 Data Types

This section describes data types for timer services.

- Timers are represented in QuRT as objects of type `qurt_timer_t`.
- Timer attributes are stored in structures of type `qurt_timer_attr_t`.
- Timer durations are specified as values of type `qurt_timer_duration_t`.
- Timer times are specified as values of type `qurt_timer_time_t`.
- Timer types are specified as values of type `qurt_timer_type_t`.

### 15.18.1 Define Documentation

#### 15.18.1.1 `#define QURT_TIMER_DEFAULT_TYPE QURT_TIMER_ONESHOT`

One shot.

#### 15.18.1.2 `#define QURT_TIMER_DEFAULT_DURATION 1000uL`

Default value.

#### 15.18.1.3 `#define QURT_TIMER_MAX_GROUPS 5`

Maximum groups.

#### 15.18.1.4 `#define QURT_TIMER_DEFAULT_GROUP 0`

Default groups.

### 15.18.2 Data Structure Documentation

#### 15.18.2.1 `struct qurt_timer_attr_t`

QuRT timer attribute type.

### 15.18.3 Typedef Documentation

#### 15.18.3.1 `typedef unsigned int qurt_timer_t`

QuRT timer type.

#### 15.18.3.2 `typedef unsigned long long qurt_timer_duration_t`

QuRT timer duration type.

#### 15.18.3.3 `typedef unsigned long long qurt_timer_time_t`

QuRT timer time type.

## 15.18.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 15.18.4.1 enum qurt\_timer\_type\_t

QuRT timer types.

**Enumerator:**

***QURT\_TIMER\_ONESHOT*** One shot.

***QURT\_TIMER\_PERIODIC*** Periodic.

## 15.19 Constants and Macros

This section describes constants and macros for timer services.

### 15.19.1 Define Documentation

#### 15.19.1.1 **#define QURT\_TIMER\_MIN\_DURATION 100uL**

The minimum microseconds value is 100 microseconds (sleep timer).

#### 15.19.1.2 **#define QURT\_TIMER\_MAX\_DURATION QURT\_SYSCLOCK\_MAX\_DURATION**

The maximum microseconds value for Qtimer is 1042499 hours.



# 16 System Clock

---

Threads use the QuRT system clock to create alarms and timers, access the current system time, or determine when the next timer event occurs on any active timer.

The system clock time indicates how long (in terms of system ticks) the QuRT application system has been executing. A system tick is defined as one cycle of the Hexagon processor's 19.2 MHz QTIMER clock.

Unlike regular timers (Section 15), system clock alarms and timers are global resources, which can notify multiple client threads that a clock event has occurred. When a client thread registers for a system clock event, it specifies a signal object and signal mask.

System clock alarms expire at a specified time, while system clock timers expire after a specified duration. In both cases, when the event occurs, for each registered client thread the signal specified in the registered signal mask is set in the registered signal object.

The system clock supports the following operations:

- [qurt\\_sysclock\\_get\\_hw\\_ticks\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_sysclock\\_get\\_hw\\_ticks\\_32\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_sysclock\\_get\\_hw\\_ticks\\_16\(\)](#)

## 16.1 qurt\_sysclock\_get\_hw\_ticks()

### 16.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 16.1.1.1 unsigned long long qurt\_sysclock\_get\_hw\_ticks ( void )

Gets the hardware tick count.

Returns the current value of a 64-bit hardware counter. The value wraps around to zero when it exceeds the maximum value.

**Note:** This operation must be used with care because of the wrap-around behavior.

#### Returns

Integer – Current value of 64-bit hardware counter.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 16.2 qurt\_sysclock\_get\_hw\_ticks\_32()

### 16.2.1 Variable Documentation

#### 16.2.1.1 int qurt\_timer\_base

Gets the hardware tick count in 32 bits.

Returns the current value of a 32-bit hardware counter. The value wraps around to zero when it exceeds the maximum value.

**Note:** This operation is implemented as an inline C function, and should be called from a C/C++ program. The returned 32 bits are the lower 32 bits of the Qtimer counter.

#### Returns

Integer – Current value of the 32-bit timer counter.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 16.3 qurt\_sysclock\_get\_hw\_ticks\_16()

### 16.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 16.3.1.1 static unsigned short qurt\_sysclock\_get\_hw\_ticks\_16 ( void )

Gets the hardware tick count in 16 bits.

Returns the current value of a 16-bit timer counter. The value wraps around to zero when it exceeds the maximum value.

**Note:** This operation is implemented as an inline C function, and should be called from a C/C++ program. The returned 16 bits are based on the value of the lower 32 bits in Qtimer counter, right shifted by 16 bits.

#### Returns

Integer – Current value of the 16-bit timer counter, calculated from the lower 32 bits in the Qtimer counter, right shifted by 16 bits.

#### Dependencies

None.

# 17 Interrupts

---

Threads use interrupts to respond to external events.

When registering an interrupt, it is both enabled and associated with the specified signal object and signal mask. When an interrupt occurs, the signal specified in the signal mask is set in the signal object. To handle the interrupt, an interrupt service thread (IST) conventionally waits on that signal.

Interrupts are automatically disabled after they occur. To re-enable an interrupt, an IST performs the acknowledge interrupt operation after it has finished processing the interrupt and just before suspending itself (for example, by waiting on the interrupt signal). When an interrupt is deregistered, it is disabled and no longer associated with any signal.

Up to 31 separate interrupts can be registered to a single signal object, as determined by the number of individual signals the object can store. (Signal 31 is reserved by QuRT.) Thus a single IST can handle several different interrupts.

**Note:** Only one signal object can be registered to a specific interrupt. Registering multiple signal objects on an interrupt raises an exception (Section 19).

Threads that serve as ISTs must not call the exit thread operation.

Interrupts do not support init and destroy operations because no objects (Section 2.4) are created for them.

Explicitly clear a pending interrupt with the clear interrupt operation.

**Note:** This operation is intended for system-level use, and must be used with care.

All interrupts are based on the L2VIC interrupt controller. Specify all interrupts using the L2VIC interrupt numbers.

L2VIC interrupts can be configured dynamically to have different types (edge-triggered or level-triggered) or polarities (active-low or active-high).

**Note:** L2VIC interrupts must be deregistered before they can be reconfigured.

Interrupts are processor resources, which support the following operations:

- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_acknowledge\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_clear\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_deregister\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_disable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_enable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_get\\_config\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_raise\(\)](#)

- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_register\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_set\\_config\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_status\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_interrupt\\_get\\_status\(\)](#)
- [Constants](#)

## 17.1 qurt\_interrupt\_acknowledge()

### 17.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.1.1.1 int qurt\_interrupt\_acknowledge ( int *int\_num* )

Acknowledges an interrupt after it has been processed.

Re-enables an interrupt and clears its pending status. This is done after an interrupt has been processed by an interrupt service thread (IST).

Interrupts are automatically disabled after they occur. To re-enable an interrupt, an IST performs the acknowledge operation after it has finished processing the interrupt and just before suspending itself (such as by waiting on the interrupt signal).

**Note:** To prevent subsequent occurrences of the interrupt from being lost or reprocessed, an IST must clear the interrupt signal (Section 9.1.1.1) before acknowledging the interrupt.

#### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	Interrupt that is being reenabled.
----	----------------	------------------------------------

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Interrupt acknowledge was successful.

[QURT\\_EDEREGISTERED](#) – Interrupt has already been deregistered.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 17.2 qurt\_interrupt\_clear()

### 17.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.2.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_clear ( int *int\_num* )

Clears the pending status of the specified interrupt.

**Note:** This operation is intended for system-level use, and must be used with care.

##### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	Interrupt that is being reenabled
----	----------------	-----------------------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 17.3 qurt\_interrupt\_deregister()

### 17.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.3.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_deregister ( int *int\_num* )

Disables the specified interrupt and disassociate it from any QuRT signal object. If the specified interrupt was never registered (Section 17.8.1.1), the deregister operation returns the status value [QURT\\_EINT](#).

**Note:** If an interrupt is deregistered while an interrupt service thread (IST) is waiting to receive it, the IST might wait indefinitely for the interrupt to occur. To avoid this problem, the QuRT kernel sends the signal [SIG\\_INT\\_ABORT](#) to awaken an IST after determining that it has no interrupts registered.

#### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	L2VIC to deregister; valid range is 0 to 1023.
----	----------------	--

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number (not registered).

#### Dependencies

None.

## 17.4 qurt\_interrupt\_disable()

### 17.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.4.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_disable ( int *int\_num* )

Disables an interrupt with its interrupt number.

The interrupt must be registered prior to calling this function. After [qurt\\_interrupt\\_disable\(\)](#) returns, the Hexagon subsystem can no longer send the corresponding interrupt to the Hexagon core, until [qurt\\_interrupt\\_enable\(\)](#) is called for the same interrupt.

Avoid calling [qurt\\_interrupt\\_disable\(\)](#) and [qurt\\_interrupt\\_enable\(\)](#) frequently within a short period of time.

(1) There could be pending interrupt already in the Hexagon core when [qurt\\_interrupt\\_disable\(\)](#) is called. And therefore some time later, the pending interrupt is received on a Hexagon hardware thread. (2) After an interrupt is sent to the Hexagon core from the Hexagon subsystem, the Hexagon hardware automatically disables the interrupt until kernel software re-enable the interrupt at the interrupt acknowledgement stage. If [qurt\\_interrupt\\_enable\(\)](#) is called from certain thread at an earlier time, the interrupt is re-enabled earlier and this can trigger sending a new interrupt to the Hexagon core while kernel software is still processing the previous interrupt.

#### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	Interrupt number.
----	----------------	-------------------

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Interrupt successfully disabled.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Interrupt has not been registered.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 17.5 qurt\_interrupt\_enable()

### 17.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.5.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_enable ( int *int\_num* )

Enables an interrupt with its interrupt number.

The interrupt must be registered prior to calling this function.

##### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	Interrupt number.
----	----------------	-------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Interrupt successfully enabled.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Interrupt has not been registered.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 17.6 qurt\_interrupt\_get\_config()

### 17.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.6.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_get\_config ( unsigned int *int\_num*, unsigned int \* *int\_type*, unsigned int \* *int\_polarity* )

Gets the L2VIC interrupt configuration.

This function returns the type and polarity of the specified L2VIC interrupt.

##### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	L2VIC interrupt that is being re-enabled.
out	<i>int_type</i>	Pointer to an interrupt type. 0 indicates a level-triggered interrupt, 1 indicates an edge-triggered interrupt.
out	<i>int_polarity</i>	Pointer to interrupt polarity. 0 indicates an active-high interrupt, and 1 indicates an active-low interrupt.

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Configuration successfully returned.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 17.7 qurt\_interrupt\_raise()

### 17.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.7.1.1 int qurt\_interrupt\_raise ( unsigned int *interrupt\_num* )

Raises the interrupt.

On the V5 Hexagon processor, this function triggers a level-triggered L2VIC interrupt, and accepts interrupt numbers in the range of 0 to 1023.

##### Parameters

in	<i>interrupt_num</i>	Interrupt number.
----	----------------------	-------------------

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success

-1 – Failure; the interrupt is not supported.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 17.8 qurt\_interrupt\_register()

### 17.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.8.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_register ( int *int\_num*, qurt\_anysignal\_t \* *int\_signal*, int *signal\_mask* )

Registers the interrupt.

Enables the specified interrupt and associates it with the specified QuRT signal object and signal mask.

Signals are represented as bits 0 through 31 in the 32-bit mask value. A mask bit value of 1 indicates that a signal must be waited on, and 0 indicates not to wait.

When the interrupt occurs, the signal specified in the signal mask is set in the signal object. An interrupt service thread (IST) conventionally waits on that signal to handle the interrupt. The thread that registers the interrupt is set as the IST thread.

Up to 31 separate interrupts can be registered to a single signal object, as determined by the number of individual signals the object can store. QuRT reserves signal 31. Thus a single IST can handle several different interrupts.

QuRT reserves some interrupts for internal use – the remainder are available for use by applications, and thus are valid interrupt numbers. If the specified interrupt number is outside the valid range, the register operation returns the status value QURT\_EINT.

Only one thread can be registered at a time to a specific interrupt. Attempting to register an already-registered interrupt returns the status value QURT\_EVAL.

Only one signal bit in a signal object can be registered at a time to a specific interrupt. Attempting to register multiple signal bits to an interrupt returns the status value QURT\_ESIG.

Once the signal registers an interrupt, QuRT can only set its signal bits when receiving the interrupt. The QuRT signal API from another software thread cannot set the signal even for unused signal bits.

**Note:** The valid range for an interrupt number can differ on target execution environments other than the simulator. For more information, see the appropriate hardware document.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_anysignal\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	L2VIC interrupt to deregister; valid range is 0 to 1023.
in	<i>int_signal</i>	Any-signal object to wait on (Section 9).
in	<i>signal_mask</i>	Signal mask value indicating signal to receive the interrupt.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Interrupt successfully registered.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number.

[QURT\\_ESIG](#) – Invalid signal bitmask (cannot set more than one signal at a time).

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Interrupt already registered.

**Dependencies**

None.

## 17.9 qurt\_interrupt\_set\_config()

### 17.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.9.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_set\_config ( unsigned int *int\_num*, unsigned int *int\_type*, unsigned int *int\_polarity* )

Sets the type and polarity of the specified L2VIC interrupt.

**Note:** Deregister L2VIC interrupts before reconfiguring them.

##### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	L2VIC interrupt that is being re-enabled.
in	<i>int_type</i>	Interrupt type, with 0 indicating a level-triggered interrupt, and 1 an edge-triggered interrupt.
in	<i>int_polarity</i>	Interrupt polarity, with 0 indicating an active-high interrupt, and 1 an active-low interrupt.

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_ENOTALLOWED](#) – Not allowed; the interrupt is being registered.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Invalid interrupt number.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 17.10 qurt\_interrupt\_status()

### 17.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.10.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_status ( int *int\_num*, int \* *status* )

Returns a value indicating the pending status of the specified interrupt.

##### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	Interrupt number that is being checked.
out	<i>status</i>	Interrupt status; 1 indicates that an interrupt is pending, 0 indicates that an interrupt is not pending.

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Failure; invalid interrupt number.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 17.11 qurt\_interrupt\_get\_status()

### 17.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 17.11.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_interrupt\_get\_status ( int *int\_num*, int *status\_type*, int \* *status* )

Gets the status of the specified interrupt in L2VIC.

##### Parameters

in	<i>int_num</i>	Interrupt number that is being checked.
in	<i>status_type</i>	0 interrupt pending status, 1 interrupt enabling status
out	<i>status</i>	0 indicates OFF, 1 indicates ON

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EINT](#) – Failure; invalid interrupt number.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 17.12 Constants

This section describes constants for interrupt services.

### 17.12.1 Define Documentation

#### 17.12.1.1 `#define SIG_INT_ABORT 0x80000000`

# 18 Thread Local Storage

---

Threads use thread local storage to allocate global storage, which is private to specific threads.

Data items stored in thread local storage can be accessed by any function in a thread (but not by any function outside the thread). As with global storage, the stored data items persist for as long as the thread exists. Destructor functions can be defined that process the stored data items when a thread terminates.

**Note:** Deleting a key does not run any destructor function that is associated with it.

Memory used for thread local storage is automatically allocated by the kernel. QuRT's thread local storage service is POSIX-compatible.

Thread local storage keys in QuRT are identified by values of type `int`.

Thread local storage supports the following operations:

- `qurt_tls_create_key()`
- `qurt_tls_delete_key()`
- `qurt_tls_get_specific()`
- `qurt_tls_set_specific()`

## 18.1 qurt\_tls\_create\_key()

### 18.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 18.1.1.1 int qurt\_tls\_create\_key ( int \* *key*, void(\*)(void \*) *destructor* )

Creates a key for accessing a thread local storage data item.

Subsequent get and set operations use the key value.

**Note:** The destructor function performs any clean-up operations needed by a thread local storage item when its containing thread is deleted (Section [3.12.1.1](#)).

#### Parameters

out	<i>key</i>	Pointer to the newly created thread local storage key value.
in	<i>destructor</i>	Pointer to the key-specific destructor function. Passing NULL specifies that no destructor function is defined for the key.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Key successfully created.

[QURT\\_ETLSAVAIL](#) – No free TLS key available.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 18.2 qurt\_tls\_delete\_key()

### 18.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 18.2.1.1 int qurt\_tls\_delete\_key ( int *key* )

Deletes the specified key from thread local storage.

**Note:** Explicitly deleting a key does not execute any destructor function that is associated with the key (Section [18.1.1.1](#)).

##### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	Thread local storage key value to delete.
----	------------	---

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Key successfully deleted.

[QURT\\_ETLSENTRY](#) – Key already free.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 18.3 qurt\_tls\_get\_specific()

### 18.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 18.3.1.1 void\* qurt\_tls\_get\_specific ( int *key* )

Loads the data item from thread local storage.

Returns the data item that is stored in thread local storage with the specified key. The data item is always a pointer to user data.

##### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	Thread local storage key value.
----	------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

Pointer – Data item indexed by key in thread local storage.

0 (NULL) – Key out of range.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 18.4 qurt\_tls\_set\_specific()

### 18.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 18.4.1.1 int qurt\_tls\_set\_specific ( int *key*, const void \* *value* )

Stores a data item to thread local storage along with the specified key.

##### Parameters

in	<i>key</i>	Thread local storage key value.
in	<i>value</i>	Pointer to user data value to store.

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Data item successfully stored.

[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Invalid key.

[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – Invoked from a non-thread context.



# 19 Exception Handling

---

QuRT supports exception handling for software errors and processor-detected hardware exceptions. Exceptions are treated as either fatal or nonfatal, and handled accordingly.

QuRT handles program exceptions (fatal or nonfatal), kernel exceptions, and imprecise exceptions

QuRT program code raises program exceptions – they include cases such as page faults, misaligned load/store operations, and other Hexagon processor exceptions. The QuRT API can also explicitly raise program exceptions.

A thread (Section 3) registered as the program exception handler handles the program exceptions.

Nonfatal program exceptions cause QuRT to take the following actions:

- Save the context of the relevant hardware thread in the task control block (TCB).
- Schedule the registered program exception handler thread (if any), with the error information assigned to the parameters of the wait for exception operation.

A program exception handler can handle a nonfatal exception either by reloading the QuRT program (if it has the ability), or by terminating the execution of the QuRT program system.

**Note:** If no program exception handler is registered, or if the registered handler calls raise nonfatal exception, QuRT raises a kernel exception.

If a thread runs in Supervisor mode, errors are treated as kernel exceptions.

If multiple program exceptions occur, all exceptions are forwarded to the program exception handler in the order that the exceptions occur. The exception handler must make repeated calls to `qurt_exception_wait` to process the error information from the queued exceptions.

**Fatal program exceptions** terminate the execution of the QuRT program system without invoking the program exception handler. Use fatal program exceptions where the program handles all the system shutdown operations.

Fatal exceptions are raised by calling the raise fatal exception operation, which masks the Hexagon processor interrupts and stops all the other hardware threads in the Hexagon processor. This operation returns so the program can then perform the necessary program-level shutdown operations (data logging, and so on).

Once the program is ready to shut down the system, it calls the fatal shutdown operation to performs the following actions:

1. If the raise fatal exception operation was not already called, mask the processor interrupts and stop all the other hardware threads.
2. Save the contexts of all hardware threads.
3. Save the contents of TCM.

4. Save all TLB entries.
5. Flush the caches and update cache flush status.
6. Call the registered fatal notification handler.
7. Execute an infinite loop in the current hardware thread.

The QuRT kernel raises **kernel exceptions** – they include Supervisor mode exceptions along with page faults and other Hexagon processor exceptions.

Kernel exceptions cause QuRT to terminate the execution of the program system and shut down the system processor, while saving the processor state to assist with investigations of the problem that caused the exception.

A kernel exception causes QuRT to perform the following actions:

1. Save the context of the current hardware thread to the kernel error data structure.
2. Save the contexts of all other active hardware threads to their respective TCBs.
3. Stop the other hardware threads.
4. Wait until the other hardware threads stop.
5. Flush the Hexagon processor cache.
6. Mask the Hexagon processor interrupts.
7. Call the registered fatal notification handler.
8. Execute an infinite loop in the current hardware thread.

**Note:** Kernel exceptions do not invoke the program exception handler.

**Imprecise exceptions** are serious and unrecoverable error conditions that can be raised in either the QuRT kernel or the program code – they include cases such as stores to bad addresses, hardware parity errors, or other imprecise slave error conditions, and also non-maskable interrupt (NMI) exceptions raised from outside the Hexagon processor.

QuRT does not forward imprecise exceptions to the program exception handler. Instead the kernel terminates the execution of the current hardware thread while saving the processor state.

When an imprecise exception occurs, QuRT performs the same procedure used for a kernel exception, except that the thread contexts for all hardware threads are stored in the kernel error data structure.

**Note:** The imprecise exception handler overwrites Hexagon processor register R23. This does not occur with program or kernel exceptions.

**Floating point exceptions** – User programs can selectively enable specific floating point events (inexact, underflow, overflow, divide by zero, and invalid) to generate QuRT program exceptions.

Program exception handling supports the following operations:

- [qurt\\_exception\\_enable\\_fp\\_exceptions\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_exception\\_raise\\_fatal\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_exception\\_raise\\_nonfatal\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_exception\\_wait\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_assert\\_error\(\)](#)

## 19.1 qurt\_exception\_enable\_fp\_exceptions()

### 19.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 19.1.1.1 static unsigned int qurt\_exception\_enable\_fp\_exceptions ( unsigned int *mask* )

Enables the specified floating point exceptions as QuRT program exceptions.

The exceptions are enabled by setting the corresponding bits in the Hexagon control register USR.

The mask argument specifies a mask value identifying the individual floating point exceptions to set. The exceptions are represented as defined symbols that map into bits 0 through 31 of the 32-bit flag value. Multiple floating point exceptions are specified by OR'ing together the individual exception symbols.

**Note:** This function must be called before performing any floating point operations.

#### Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>mask</i>	Floating point exception types. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_ALL</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_INEXACT</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_UNDERFLOW</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_OVERFLOW</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_DIVIDE0</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_FP_EXCEPTION_INVALID</a></li> </ul>
-----------	-------------	---

#### Returns

Updated contents of the USR register.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 19.2 qurt\_exception\_raise\_fatal()

### 19.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 19.2.1.1 void qurt\_exception\_raise\_fatal ( void )

Raises a fatal program exception in the QuRT system.

Fatal program exceptions terminate the execution of the QuRT system without invoking the program exception handler.

For more information on fatal program exceptions, see [Section 19](#).

This operation always returns, so the calling program can perform the necessary shutdown operations (data logging, on so on).

**Note:** Context switches do not work after this operation has been called.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 19.3 qurt\_exception\_raise\_nonfatal()

### 19.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 19.3.1.1 int qurt\_exception\_raise\_nonfatal ( int *error* )

Raises a nonfatal program exception in the QuRT program system.

For more information on program exceptions, see Section [19](#).

This operation never returns – the program exception handler is assumed to perform all exception handling before terminating or reloading the QuRT program system.

**Note:** The C library function abort() calls this operation to indicate software errors.

#### Parameters

in	<i>error</i>	QuRT error result code (Section <a href="#">25</a> ).
----	--------------	---

#### Returns

Integer – Unused.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 19.4 qurt\_exception\_wait()

### 19.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 19.4.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_exception\_wait ( unsigned int \* *ip*, unsigned int \* *sp*, unsigned int \* *badva*, unsigned int \* *cause* )

Registers the program exception handler. This function assigns the current thread as the QuRT program exception handler and suspends the thread until a program exception occurs.

When a program exception occurs, the thread is awakened with error information assigned to the parameters of this operation.

**Note:** If no program exception handler is registered, or if the registered handler calls exit, then QuRT raises a kernel exception. If a thread runs in Supervisor mode, any errors are treated as kernel exceptions.

#### Parameters

out	<i>ip</i>	Pointer to the instruction memory address where the exception occurred.
out	<i>sp</i>	Stack pointer.
out	<i>badva</i>	Pointer to the virtual data address where the exception occurred.
out	<i>cause</i>	Pointer to the QuRT error result code.

#### Returns

Registry status:

- Thread identifier – Handler successfully registered.
- [QURT\\_EFATAL](#) – Registration failed.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 19.5 qurt\_assert\_error()

### 19.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 19.5.1.1 void qurt\_assert\_error ( const char \* *filename*, int *lineno* )

Writes diagnostic information to the debug buffer, and raises an error to the QuRT kernel.

##### Associated data types

None.

##### Parameters

in	<i>filename</i>	Pointer to the file name string.
in	<i>lineno</i>	Line number.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 20 Memory Allocation

---

QuRT user programs are assigned a default global heap, which is accessed by the standard C functions `malloc` and `free` (Section 2.1).

Threads use memory allocation to create additional heap-based storage allocators within user programs.

**Note:** Memory allocation cannot allocate memory outside the thread assigned memory area (Section 2.1). This is done using the QuRT memory management services (Section 21).

Memory allocation supports the following operations:

- `qurt_calloc()`
- `qurt_free()`
- `qurt_malloc()`
- `qurt_realloc()`



## 20.1 qurt\_calloc()

### 20.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 20.1.1.1 void\* qurt\_calloc ( unsigned int *elsize*, unsigned int *num* )

Dynamically allocates the specified array on the QuRT system heap. The return value is the address of the allocated array.

**Note:** The allocated memory area is automatically initialized to zero.

##### Parameters

in	<i>elsize</i>	Size (in bytes) of each array element.
in	<i>num</i>	Number of array elements.

##### Returns

Nonzero – Pointer to allocated array.

Zero – Not enough memory in heap to allocate array.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 20.2 qurt\_free()

### 20.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 20.2.1.1 void qurt\_free ( void \* *ptr* )

Frees allocated memory from the heap.

Deallocates the specified memory from the QuRT system heap.

##### Parameters

in	* <i>ptr</i>	Pointer to the address of the memory to deallocate.
----	--------------	---

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

The memory item that the *ptr* value specifies must have been previously allocated using one of the memory allocation functions (`qurt_calloc`, `qurt_malloc`, `qurt_realloc`). Otherwise the behavior of QuRT is undefined.

## 20.3 qurt\_malloc()

### 20.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 20.3.1.1 void\* qurt\_malloc ( unsigned int *size* )

Dynamically allocates the specified array on the QuRT system heap. The return value is the address of the allocated memory area.

**Note:** The allocated memory area is automatically initialized to zero.

##### Parameters

in	<i>size</i>	Size (in bytes) of the memory area.
----	-------------	-------------------------------------

##### Returns

Nonzero – Pointer to the allocated memory area.  
0 – Not enough memory in heap to allocate memory area.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 20.4 qurt\_realloc()

### 20.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 20.4.1.1 void\* qurt\_realloc ( void \* *ptr*, int *newsize* )

Reallocates memory on the heap.

Changes the size of a memory area that is already allocated on the QuRT system heap. The reallocate memory operation is functionally similar to realloc. It accepts a pointer to an existing memory area on the heap, and resizes the memory area to the specified size while preserving the original contents of the memory area.

**Note:** This function might change the address of the memory area. If the value of *ptr* is NULL, this function is equivalent to [qurt\\_malloc\(\)](#). If the value of *new\_size* is 0, it is equivalent to [qurt\\_free\(\)](#). If the memory area is expanded, the added memory is not initialized.

#### Parameters

in	<i>*ptr</i>	Pointer to the address of the memory area.
in	<i>newsize</i>	Size (in bytes) of the reallocated memory area.

#### Returns

Nonzero – Pointer to reallocated memory area.

0 – Not enough memory in heap to reallocate the memory area.

#### Dependencies

None.

# 21 Memory Management

---

Threads use memory management to dynamically allocate user program memory, share memory with other user programs, and manage virtual memory.

To dynamically allocate memory outside its assigned memory area (Section 2.1), a thread initializes a memory pool by attaching it to a predefined pool. It then creates one or more memory regions with the pool specified as one of the region attributes. The thread can access the memory in the newly allocated memory regions.

**Note:** A user program cannot share its original assigned memory with another user program – it can only share dynamically-allocated memory regions.

**Memory pools** assign memory regions to different types of physical (not virtual) memory. For example, the Hexagon processor can access SMI, TCM, and EBI memory; to allocate regions in each of these memories, define a separate memory pool for each memory unit (for example, an SMI pool or TCM pool). Requests to create memory regions always specify a memory pool object as a region attribute.

Memory pools are predefined in the system configuration file (Section 2.2), and are specified by their assigned pool name in memory pool attach operations. All user programs in the QuRT user program system can access memory pools.

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_create\(\)](#) can create memory pools at run time.

QuRT predefines the memory pool object [qurt\\_mem\\_default\\_pool](#), which is preattached to the default memory pool in the system configuration file. It is defined to allocate memory regions in SMI memory.

The add pages and remove pages operations are used to directly manipulate the memory pools.

**Memory regions** are used to define memory areas with a fixed set of attributes that specify an area's virtual memory mapping and cache type. A core set of regions is predefined in the system configuration file (Section 2.2), with additional regions created or deleted at run time to support dynamic memory management.

Memory regions have the following attributes:

- Size – Memory region size (in bytes).
- Pool – Memory pool that the region belongs to; each region must have a corresponding pool.
- Mapping – Memory mapping indicates how the memory region is mapped in virtual memory:
  - Virtual mapped regions have their virtual address range mapped to an available contiguous area of physical memory. This makes the most efficient use of virtual memory, and works for most memory use cases.
  - Physical contiguous mapped regions have their virtual address range mapped to a specific contiguous area of physical memory. This is necessary when the memory region is accessed by external devices that bypass Hexagon virtual memory addressing.

- Physical address – The physical base address of the memory region; it is set only when using physical-contiguous-mapped memory regions.
- Virtual address – Memory region virtual address; a read-only attribute that returns the base address of the memory region.
- Cache mode – Cache type indicating whether the memory region uses the instruction or data cache..
- Bus – Bus attributes indicate the (A1, A0) bus attribute bits.
- Type – Memory region type (local/shared); indicates whether the memory region is local to a user program or shared between user programs.

**Note:** The memory region size and pool attributes are set directly as parameters in the memory region create operation.

Memory region attributes are set both before a region is created (using the [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_init\(\)](#) and the [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set](#) functions) and when a region is created (by directly passing the attributes as arguments to [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_create\(\)](#)).

The memory region size and memory region pool are set when a region is created – other memory region attributes are set before the create operation.

Memory region attributes can be retrieved from a created memory region using [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\(\)](#) and the other [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get](#) functions.

The only attribute that cannot be retrieved from a memory region is the memory pool.

**Memory maps** specify the mapping between virtual memory and physical memory in the Hexagon processor.

The create mapping and remove mapping operations directly manipulate the memory maps.

The memory map static query operation indicates whether a memory page is statically mapped. If the specified page is statically mapped, the operation returns the page's virtual address. If the page is not statically mapped (or if it does not exist), the operation returns -1 as the virtual address value.

The lookup physical address operation performs virtual to physical address translation. It returns the physical memory address of the specified virtual address.

**Note:** Memory maps operate directly on the page table – therefore, changing the map can affect any memory region defined for the affected memory area.

### Memory ordering

Some devices require synchronization of stores and loads when they are accessed. This synchronization can be done via [qurt\\_mem\\_barrier\(\)](#) and [qurt\\_mem\\_syncht\(\)](#).

The barrier operation ensures that all previous memory transactions are globally observable before any future memory transactions are globally observable.

The syncht operation does not return until all previous memory transactions (such as cached and uncached load, and store) that originated from the current thread are completed and globally observable.

Memory management services are accessed with the following QuRT functions:

- [qurt\\_lookup\\_physaddr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_lookup\\_physaddr2\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_lookup\\_physaddr\\_64\(\)](#)

- [qurt\\_mapping\\_create\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mapping\\_create\\_64\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mapping\\_remove\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mapping\\_remove\\_64\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_barrier\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_clean\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_clean2\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_phys\\_clean\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_configure\\_cache\\_partition\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_l2cache\\_line\\_lock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_l2cache\\_line\\_unlock\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_map\\_static\\_query\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_map\\_static\\_query\\_64\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_add\\_pages\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attach\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_get\\_addr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_is\\_available\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_get\\_size\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_create\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_remove\\_pages\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_bus\\_attr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_cache\\_mode\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_mapping\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_physaddr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_size\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_type\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_virtaddr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_get\\_physaddr\\_64\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_init\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_bus\\_attr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_cache\\_mode\(\)](#)

- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_mapping\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_physaddr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_physaddr\\_64\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_type\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_virtaddr\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_create\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_delete\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_query\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_query\\_64\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_mem\\_syncht\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [Macros](#)



## 21.1 qurt\_lookup\_physaddr()

### 21.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.1.1.1 qurt\_paddr\_t qurt\_lookup\_physaddr ( qurt\_addr\_t *vaddr* )

Translates a virtual memory address to the physical memory address it is mapped to.

The lookup happens in the process of the caller. Use [qurt\\_lookup\\_physaddr2\(\)](#) to lookup the physical address of another process.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
----	--------------	------------------

#### Returns

Nonzero – Physical address the virtual address is mapped to.  
0 – Virtual address not mapped.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.2 qurt\_lookup\_physaddr2()

### 21.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.2.1.1 `qurt_paddr_64_t qurt_lookup_physaddr2 ( qurt_addr_t vaddr, unsigned int pid )`

Translates the virtual memory address of the specified process to the 64-bit physical memory address it is mapped to.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
in	<i>pid</i>	PID.

##### Returns

Nonzero – 64-bit physical address the virtual address is mapped to.  
0 – Virtual address not mapped.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 21.3 qurt\_lookup\_physaddr\_64()

### 21.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.3.1.1 qurt\_paddr\_64\_t qurt\_lookup\_physaddr\_64 ( qurt\_addr\_t vaddr )

Translates a virtual memory address to the 64-bit physical memory address it is mapped to.

The lookup happens in the process of the caller. Use [qurt\\_lookup\\_physaddr2\(\)](#) to lookup the physical address of another process.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
----	--------------	------------------

#### Returns

Nonzero – 64-bit physical address the virtual address is mapped to.

0 – Virtual address has not been mapped.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.4 qurt\_mapping\_create()

### 21.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.4.1.1 `int qurt_mapping_create ( qurt_addr_t vaddr, qurt_addr_t paddr, qurt_size_t size, qurt_mem_cache_mode_t cache_attrbs, qurt_perm_t perm )`

Creates a memory mapping in the page table.

#### Associated data types

`qurt_addr_t`  
`qurt_size_t`  
`qurt_mem_cache_mode_t`  
`qurt_perm_t`

#### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
in	<i>paddr</i>	Physical address.
in	<i>size</i>	Size (4K-aligned) of the mapped memory page.
in	<i>cache_attrbs</i>	Cache mode (writeback, and so on).
in	<i>perm</i>	Access permissions.

#### Returns

`QURT_EOK` – Mapping created.  
`QURT_EMEM` – Failed to create mapping.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.5 qurt\_mapping\_create\_64()

### 21.5.1 Function Documentation

**21.5.1.1** `int qurt_mapping_create_64 ( qurt_addr_t vaddr, qurt_paddr_64_t paddr_64, qurt_size_t size, qurt_mem_cache_mode_t cache_attribs, qurt_perm_t perm )`

Creates a memory mapping in the page table.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_mode\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_perm\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
in	<i>paddr_64</i>	64-bit physical address.
in	<i>size</i>	Size (4K-aligned) of the mapped memory page.
in	<i>cache_attribs</i>	Cache mode (writeback, and so on).
in	<i>perm</i>	Access permissions.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.6 qurt\_mapping\_remove()

### 21.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.6.1.1 int qurt\_mapping\_remove ( qurt\_addr\_t *vaddr*, qurt\_addr\_t *paddr*, qurt\_size\_t *size* )

Deletes the specified memory mapping from the page table.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)

[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
in	<i>paddr</i>	Physical address.
in	<i>size</i>	Size of the mapped memory page (4K-aligned).

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Mapping created.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 21.7 qurt\_mapping\_remove\_64()

### 21.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.7.1.1 int qurt\_mapping\_remove\_64 ( qurt\_addr\_t *vaddr*, qurt\_paddr\_64\_t *paddr\_64*, qurt\_size\_t *size* )

Deletes the specified memory mapping from the page table.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address.
in	<i>paddr_64</i>	64-bit physical address.
in	<i>size</i>	Size of the mapped memory page (4K-aligned).

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 21.8 qurt\_mem\_barrier()

### 21.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.8.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_barrier ( void )

Creates a barrier for memory transactions.

This operation ensures that all previous memory transactions are globally observable before any future memory transactions are globally observable.

**Note:** This operation is implemented as a wrapper for the Hexagon barrier instruction.

#### Returns

None

#### Dependencies

None.



## 21.9 qurt\_mem\_cache\_clean()

### 21.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.9.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_cache\_clean ( qurt\_addr\_t *addr*, qurt\_size\_t *size*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_op\_t *opcode*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_type\_t *type* )

Performs a cache clean operation on the data stored in the specified memory area. Performs a syncht on all the data cache operations when the Hexagon processor version is V60 or greater.

**Note:** Perform the flush all operation only on the data cache.

This operation flushes and invalidates the contents of all cache lines from start address to end address (start address + size). The contents of the adjoining buffer can be flushed and invalidated if it falls in any of the cache line.

#### Associated data types

qurt\_addr\_t  
qurt\_size\_t  
qurt\_mem\_cache\_op\_t  
qurt\_mem\_cache\_type\_t

#### Parameters

in	<i>addr</i>	Address of data to flush.
in	<i>size</i>	Size (in bytes) of data to flush.
in	<i>opcode</i>	Type of cache clean operation. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_INVALIDATE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH_INVALIDATE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH_ALL</a></li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH_ALL</a> is valid only when the type is <a href="#">QURT_MEM_DCACHE</a>
in	<i>type</i>	Cache type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_ICACHE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_DCACHE</a></li> </ul>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Cache operation performed successfully.  
[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid cache type.  
[QURT\\_EALIGN](#) – Aligning data or address failed.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.10 qurt\_mem\_cache\_clean2()

### 21.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.10.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_cache\_clean2 ( qurt\_addr\_t *addr*, qurt\_size\_t *size*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_op\_t *opcode*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_type\_t *type* )

Performs a data cache clean operation on the data stored in the specified memory area.

This API only performs the following data cache operations:

- [QURT\\_MEM\\_CACHE\\_FLUSH](#)
- [QURT\\_MEM\\_CACHE\\_INVALIDATE](#)
- [QURT\\_MEM\\_CACHE\\_FLUSH\\_INVALIDATE](#)

This operation flushes/invalidates the contents of all cache lines from start address to end address (start address + size). The contents of the adjoining buffer can be flushed/invalidated if it falls in any of the cache line.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_op\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_type\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>addr</i>	Address of data to flush.
in	<i>size</i>	Size (in bytes) of data to flush.
in	<i>opcode</i>	Type of cache clean operation. Values: <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH</a> <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_INVALIDATE</a> <a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH_INVALIDATE</a>
in	<i>type</i>	Cache type. Values: <a href="#">QURT_MEM_DCACHE</a>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Cache operation performed successfully.  
[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid cache type.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.11 qurt\_mem\_cache\_phys\_clean()

### 21.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.11.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_cache\_phys\_clean ( unsigned int *mask*, unsigned int *addrmatch*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_op\_t *opcode* )

Performs a cache clean operation on the data stored in the specified memory area based on address match and mask. Operate on a cache line when (LINE.PhysicalPageNumber & MASK) == ADDRMATCH.

**Note:** The addrmatch value should be the upper 24-bit physical address to match against.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_op\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>mask</i>	24-bit address mask.
in	<i>addrmatch</i>	Physical page number (24 bits) of memory to use as an address match.
in	<i>opcode</i>	Type of cache clean operation. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_FLUSH</a></li> <li><a href="#">QURT_MEM_CACHE_INVALIDATE</a></li> </ul>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Cache operation performed successfully.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid operation

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.12 qurt\_mem\_configure\_cache\_partition()

### 21.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.12.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_configure\_cache\_partition ( qurt\_cache\_type\_t *cache\_type*, qurt\_cache\_partition\_size\_t *partition\_size* )

Configures the Hexagon cache partition at the system level.

A partition size value of [SEVEN\\_EIGHTHS\\_SIZE](#) is applicable only to the L2 cache.

The L1 cache partition is not supported in Hexagon processor version V60 or greater.

**Note:** Call this operation only with QuRT OS privilege.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cache\\_type\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_cache\\_partition\\_size\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cache_type</i>	Cache type for partition configuration. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HEXAGON_L1_I_CACHE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">HEXAGON_L1_D_CACHE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">HEXAGON_L2_CACHE</a></li> </ul>
in	<i>partition_size</i>	Cache partition size. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">FULL_SIZE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">HALF_SIZE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">THREE_QUARTER_SIZE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">SEVEN_EIGHTHS_SIZE</a></li> </ul>

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Error.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.13 qurt\_mem\_l2cache\_line\_lock()

### 21.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.13.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_l2cache\_line\_lock ( qurt\_addr\_t *addr*, qurt\_size\_t *size* )

Performs an L2 cache line locking operation. This function locks selective lines in the L2 cache memory.

**Note:** Perform the line lock operation only on the 32-byte aligned size and address.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>addr</i>	Address of the L2 cache memory line to lock; the address must be 32-byte aligned.
in	<i>size</i>	Size (in bytes) of L2 cache memory to line lock; size must be a multiple of 32 bytes.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EALIGN](#) – Data alignment or address failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.14 qurt\_mem\_l2cache\_line\_unlock()

### 21.14.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.14.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_l2cache\_line\_unlock ( qurt\_addr\_t *addr*, qurt\_size\_t *size* )

Performs an L2 cache line unlocking operation. This function unlocks selective lines in the L2 cache memory.

**Note:** Perform the line unlock operation only on a 32-byte aligned size and address.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>addr</i>	Address of the L2 cache memory line to unlock; the address must be 32-byte aligned.
in	<i>size</i>	Size (in bytes) of the L2 cache memory line to unlock; size must be a multiple of 32 bytes.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EALIGN](#) – Aligning data or address failure.

[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – Operation failed, cannot find the matching tag.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.15 qurt\_mem\_map\_static\_query()

### 21.15.1 Function Documentation

**21.15.1.1** `int qurt_mem_map_static_query ( qurt_addr_t * vaddr, qurt_addr_t paddr, unsigned int page_size, qurt_mem_cache_mode_t cache_attribs, qurt_perm_t perm )`

Determines whether a memory page is statically mapped. Pages are specified by the following attributes: physical address, page size, cache mode, and memory permissions:

- If the specified page is statically mapped, *vaddr* returns the virtual address of the page.
- If the page is not statically mapped (or if it does not exist as specified), *vaddr* returns -1 as the virtual address value.

The system configuration file defines QuRT memory maps.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_mode\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_perm\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address corresponding to <i>paddr</i> .
in	<i>paddr</i>	Physical address.
in	<i>page_size</i>	Size of the mapped memory page.
in	<i>cache_attribs</i>	Cache mode (writeback, and so on).
in	<i>perm</i>	Access permissions.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Specified page is statically mapped, *vaddr* returns the virtual address.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Specified page is not statically mapped, *vaddr* returns -1.  
[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Specified page does not exist.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.16 qurt\_mem\_map\_static\_query\_64()

### 21.16.1 Function Documentation

**21.16.1.1** `int qurt_mem_map_static_query_64 ( qurt_addr_t * vaddr, qurt_paddr_64_t paddr_64, unsigned int page_size, qurt_mem_cache_mode_t cache_attribs, qurt_perm_t perm )`

Determines if a memory page is statically mapped. The following attributes specify pages: 64-bit physical address, page size, cache mode, and memory permissions.

If the specified page is statically mapped, *vaddr* returns the virtual address of the page. If the page is not statically mapped (or if it does not exist as specified), *vaddr* returns -1 as the virtual address value.

QuRT memory maps are defined in the system configuration file.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_mode\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_perm\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address corresponding to <i>paddr</i> .
in	<i>paddr_64</i>	64-bit physical address.
in	<i>page_size</i>	Size of the mapped memory page.
in	<i>cache_attribs</i>	Cache mode (writeback, and so on).
in	<i>perm</i>	Access permissions.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Specified page is statically mapped; a virtual address is returned in *vaddr*.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Specified page is not statically mapped; -1 is returned in *vaddr*.  
[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Specified page does not exist.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 21.17 qurt\_mem\_pool\_add\_pages()

### 21.17.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.17.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_pool\_add\_pages ( qurt\_mem\_pool\_t *pool*, unsigned *first\_pageno*, unsigned *size\_in\_pages* )

Adds a physical address range to the specified memory pool object.

**Note:** Call this operation only with root privileges (guest-OS mode).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pool</i>	Memory pool object.
in	<i>first_pageno</i>	First page number of the physical address range (equivalent to address >> 12)
in	<i>size_in_pages</i>	Number of pages in the physical address range (equivalent to size >> 12)

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Pages successfully added.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.18 qurt\_mem\_pool\_attach()

### 21.18.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.18.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_pool\_attach ( char \* *name*, qurt\_mem\_pool\_t \* *pool* )

Initializes a memory pool object to attach to a pool predefined in the system configuration file.

Memory pool objects assign memory regions to physical memory in different Hexagon memory units. They are specified in memory region create operations (Section 21.42.1.1).

**Note:** QuRT predefines the memory pool object [qurt\\_mem\\_default\\_pool](#) (Section 21) for allocation memory regions in SMI memory. The pool attach operation is necessary only when allocating memory regions in nonstandard memory units such as TCM.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	Pointer to the memory pool name.
out	<i>pool</i>	Pointer to the memory pool object.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Attach operation successful.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.19 qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_get()

### 21.19.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.19.1.1 `int qurt_mem_pool_attr_get ( qurt_mem_pool_t pool, qurt_mem_pool_attr_t * attr )`

Gets the memory pool attributes.

Retrieves pool configurations based on the pool handle, and fills in the attribute structure with configuration values.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pool</i>	Pool handle obtained from <a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_attach()</a> .
out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.

#### Returns

0 – Success.

[QURT\\_EINVAL](#) – Corrupt handle; pool handle is invalid.

## 21.20 qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_get\_addr()

### 21.20.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.20.1.1 static int qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_get\_addr ( qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_t \* *attr*, int *range\_id*, qurt\_addr\_t \* *addr* )

Gets the start address of the specified memory pool range.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory pool attribute structure.
in	<i>range_id</i>	Memory pool range key.
out	<i>addr</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for range start address.

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Range is invalid.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.21 qurt\_mem\_pool\_is\_available()

### 21.21.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.21.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_pool\_is\_available ( qurt\_mem\_pool\_t *pool*, int *page\_count*, qurt\_mem\_mapping\_t *mapping\_type* )

Checks whether the number of pages that the *page\_count* argument indicates can be allocated from the specified pool.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_mapping\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pool</i>	Pool handle obtained from <a href="#">qurt_mem_pool_attach()</a> .
in	<i>page_count</i>	Number of 4K pages.
in	<i>mapping_type</i>	Variable of type <a href="#">qurt_mem_mapping_t</a> .

#### Returns

0 – Success.

[QURT\\_EINVAL](#) – Mapping\_type is invalid.

[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Specified pages cannot be allocated from the pool.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.22 qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_get\_size()

### 21.22.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.22.1.1 static int qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_get\_size ( qurt\_mem\_pool\_attr\_t \* *attr*, int *range\_id*, qurt\_size\_t \* *size* )

Gets the size of the specified memory pool range.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory pool attribute structure.
in	<i>range_id</i>	Memory pool range key.
out	<i>size</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for the range size.

#### Returns

0 – Success.  
[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Range is invalid.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.23 qurt\_mem\_pool\_create()

### 21.23.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.23.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_pool\_create ( char \* *name*, unsigned *base*, unsigned *size*, qurt\_mem\_pool\_t \* *pool* )

Dynamically creates a memory pool object from a physical address range.

The pool is assigned a single memory region with the specified base address and size.

The base address and size values passed to this function must be aligned to 4K byte boundaries, and must be expressed as the actual base address and size values divided by 4K.

For example, the function call:

```
qurt_mem_pool_create ("TCM_PHYSPOOL", 0xd8020, 0x20, &pool)
```

... is equivalent to the following static pool definition in the QuRT system configuration file:

```
<physical_pool name="TCM_PHYSPOOL">
  <region base="0xd8020000" size="0x20000" />
</physical_pool>
```

**Note:** Dynamically created pools are not identical to static pools. In particular, [qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_attr\\_get\(\)](#) is not valid with dynamically created pools.

Dynamic pool creation permanently consumes system resources, and cannot be undone.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	Pointer to the memory pool name.
in	<i>base</i>	Base address of the memory region (divided by 4K).
in	<i>size</i>	Size (in bytes) of the memory region (divided by 4K).
out	<i>pool</i>	Pointer to the memory pool object.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.24 qurt\_mem\_pool\_remove\_pages()

### 21.24.1 Function Documentation

**21.24.1.1** `int qurt_mem_pool_remove_pages ( qurt_mem_pool_t pool, unsigned first_pageno, unsigned size_in_pages, unsigned flags, void(*)(void *) callback, void * arg )`

Removes a physical address range from the specified memory pool object.

If any part of the address range is in use, this operation returns an error without changing the state.

**Note:** Call this operation only with root privileges (guest-OS mode).

In the future this operation will support (via the flags parameter) the removal of a physical address range when part of the range is in use.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>pool</i>	Memory pool object.
in	<i>first_pageno</i>	First page number of the physical address range (equivalent to address >> 12)
in	<i>size_in_pages</i>	Number of pages in the physical address range (equivalent to size >> 12)
in	<i>flags</i>	Remove options. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 – Skip holes in the range that are not part of the pool (default)</li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_POOL_REMOVE_ALL_OR_NONE</a> – Pages are removed only if the specified physical address range is entirely contained (with no holes) in the pool free space.</li> </ul>
in	<i>callback</i>	Callback procedure called when pages were successfully removed. Not called if the operation failed. Passing 0 as the parameter value causes the callback to not be called.
in	<i>arg</i>	Value passed as an argument to the callback procedure.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Pages successfully removed.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 21.25 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get()

### 21.25.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.25.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get ( qurt\_mem\_region\_t *region*, qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Gets the memory attributes of the specified message region. After a memory region is created, its attributes cannot be changed.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>region</i>	Memory region object.
out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the destination structure for memory region attributes.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Operation successfully performed.  
Error code – Failure.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.26 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_bus\_attr()

### 21.26.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.26.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_bus\_attr ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned \* *pbits* )

Gets the (A1, A0) bus attribute bits from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>pbits</i>	Pointer to an unsigned integer that is filled in with the (A1, A0) bits from the memory region attribute structure, expressed as a 2-bit binary number.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.27 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_cache\_mode()

### 21.27.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.27.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_cache\_mode ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_mode\_t \* *mode* )

Gets the cache operation mode from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_mode\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>mode</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for cache mode.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.28 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_mapping()

### 21.28.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.28.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_mapping ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_mem\_mapping\_t \* *mapping* )

Gets the memory mapping from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

[qurt\\_mem\\_mapping\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>mapping</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for memory mapping.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.29 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_physaddr()

### 21.29.1 Function Documentation

**21.29.1.1** static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_physaddr ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned int \* *addr* )

Gets the memory region physical address from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>addr</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for memory region physical address.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.30 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_size()

### 21.30.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.30.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_size ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_size\_t \* *size* )

Gets the memory region size from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>size</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for memory region size.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.31 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_type()

### 21.31.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.31.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_type ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_mem\_region\_type\_t \* *type* )

Gets the memory type from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_type\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>type</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for the memory type.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.32 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_virtaddr()

### 21.32.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.32.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_virtaddr ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned int \* *addr* )

Gets the memory region virtual address from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>addr</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for the memory region virtual address.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 21.33 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_physaddr\_64()

### 21.33.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.33.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_get\_physaddr\_64 ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_paddr\_64\_t \* *addr\_64* )

Gets the memory region 64-bit physical address from the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
out	<i>addr_64</i>	Pointer to the destination variable for the memory region 64-bit physical address.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.34 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_init()

### 21.34.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.34.1.1 void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_init ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Initializes the specified memory region attribute structure with default attribute values:

- Mapping – [QURT\\_MEM\\_MAPPING\\_VIRTUAL](#)
- Cache mode – [QURT\\_MEM\\_CACHE\\_WRITEBACK](#)
- Physical address – -1
- Virtual address – -1
- Memory type – [QURT\\_MEM\\_REGION\\_LOCAL](#)
- Size – -1

**Note:** The memory physical address attribute must be explicitly set by calling the [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_physaddr\(\)](#) function. The size and pool attributes are set directly as parameters in the memory region create operation.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the destination structure for the memory region attributes.
----------------	-------------	--

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.35 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_bus\_attr()

### 21.35.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.35.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_bus\_attr ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, unsigned *abits* )

Sets the (A1, A0) bus attribute bits in the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
in	<i>abits</i>	The (A1, A0) bits to use with the memory region, expressed as a 2-bit binary number.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.36 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_cache\_mode()

### 21.36.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.36.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_cache\_mode ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_mem\_cache\_mode\_t *mode* )

Sets the cache operation mode in the specified memory region attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_cache\\_mode\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
in	<i>mode</i>	Cache mode. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_WRITEBACK</li> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_WRTETHROUGH</li> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_WRITEBACK_NONL2CACHEABLE</li> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_WRTETHROUGH_NONL2CACHEABLE</li> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_WRITEBACK_L2CACHEABLE</li> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_WRTETHROUGH_L2CACHEABLE</li> <li>• QURT_MEM_CACHE_NONE</li> </ul>

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.37 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_mapping()

### 21.37.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.37.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_mapping ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_mem\_mapping\_t *mapping* )

Sets the memory mapping in the specified memory region attribute structure.

The mapping value indicates how the memory region is mapped in virtual memory.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_mapping\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
<i>in</i>	<i>mapping</i>	Mapping. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_VIRTUAL</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_PHYS_CONTIGUOUS</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_IDEMPOTENT</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_VIRTUAL_FIXED</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_NONE</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_VIRTUAL_RANDOM</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">QURT_MEM_MAPPING_INVALID</a></li> </ul>

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.38 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_physaddr()

### 21.38.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.38.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_physaddr ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_paddr\_t *addr* )

Sets the memory region 32-bit physical address in the specified memory attribute structure.

**Note:** The physical address attribute is explicitly set only for memory regions with physical contiguous mapping. Otherwise QuRT automatically sets it when the memory region is created.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
in	<i>addr</i>	Memory region physical address.

#### Returns

None.

## 21.39 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_physaddr\_64()

### 21.39.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.39.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_physaddr\_64 ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_paddr\_64\_t *addr\_64* )

Sets the memory region 64-bit physical address in the specified memory attribute structure.

**Note:** The physical address attribute is explicitly set only for memory regions with physical contiguous mapping. Otherwise it is automatically set by QuRT when the memory region is created.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
in	<i>addr_64</i>	Memory region 64-bit physical address.

#### Returns

None.

## 21.40 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_type()

### 21.40.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.40.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_type ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr*, qurt\_mem\_region\_type\_t *type* )

Sets the memory type in the specified memory region attribute structure.

The type indicates whether the memory region is local to an application or shared between applications.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_type\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to memory region attribute structure.
<i>in</i>	<i>type</i>	Memory type. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">QURT_MEM_REGION_LOCAL</a></li><li><a href="#">QURT_MEM_REGION_SHARED</a></li></ul>

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 21.41 qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_virtaddr()

### 21.41.1 Function Documentation

**21.41.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_set\_virtaddr ( qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \*  
*attr*, qurt\_addr\_t *addr* )**

Sets the memory region virtual address in the specified memory attribute structure.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.
in	<i>addr</i>	Memory region virtual address.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.42 qurt\_mem\_region\_create()

### 21.42.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.42.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_region\_create ( qurt\_mem\_region\_t \* *region*, qurt\_size\_t *size*, qurt\_mem\_pool\_t *pool*, qurt\_mem\_region\_attr\_t \* *attr* )

Creates a memory region with the specified attributes.

The application initializes the memory region attribute structure with [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_init\(\)](#) and [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_set\\_bus\\_attr\(\)](#).

If the virtual address attribute is set to its default value (Section [21.34.1.1](#)), the virtual address of the memory region is automatically assigned any available virtual address value.

If the memory mapping attribute is set to virtual mapping, the physical address of the memory region is also automatically assigned.

**Note:** The physical address attribute is explicitly set in the attribute structure only for memory regions with physical-contiguous-mapped mapping.

Memory regions are always assigned to memory pools. The pool value specifies the memory pool that the memory region is assigned to.

**Note:** If attr is specified as NULL, the memory region is created with default attribute values (Section [21.34.1.1](#)). QuRT predefines the memory pool object [qurt\\_mem\\_default\\_pool](#) (Section [21](#)), which allocates memory regions in SMI memory.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_size\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_pool\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_attr\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>region</i>	Pointer to the memory region object.
in	<i>size</i>	Memory region size (in bytes). If size is not an integral multiple of 4K, it is rounded up to a 4K boundary.
in	<i>pool</i>	Memory pool of the region.
in	<i>attr</i>	Pointer to the memory region attribute structure.

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Memory region successfully created.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Not enough memory to create region.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.43 qurt\_mem\_region\_delete()

### 21.43.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.43.1.1 int qurt\_mem\_region\_delete ( qurt\_mem\_region\_t *region* )

Deletes the specified memory region.

If the caller application creates the memory region, it is removed and the system reclaims its assigned memory.

If a different application creates the memory region (and is shared with the caller application), only the local memory mapping to the region is removed; the system does not reclaim the memory.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>region</i>	Memory region object.
----	---------------	-----------------------

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Region successfully deleted.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.44 qurt\_mem\_region\_query()

### 21.44.1 Function Documentation

**21.44.1.1** `int qurt_mem_region_query ( qurt_mem_region_t * region_handle,  
qurt_addr_t vaddr, qurt_paddr_t paddr )`

Queries a memory region.

This function determines whether a dynamically-created memory region (Section 21.42.1.1) exists for the specified virtual or physical address. Once a memory region has been determined to exist, its attributes are accessible (Section 21.25.1.1).

**Note:** This function returns `QURT_EFATAL` if `QURT_EINVAL` is passed to both *vaddr* and *paddr* (or to neither).

#### Associated data types

`qurt_mem_region_t`  
`qurt_paddr_t`

#### Parameters

out	<i>region_handle</i>	Pointer to the memory region object (if it exists).
in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address to query; if <i>vaddr</i> is specified, <i>paddr</i> must be set to the value <code>QURT_EINVAL</code> .
in	<i>paddr</i>	Physical address to query; if <i>paddr</i> is specified, <i>vaddr</i> must be set to the value <code>QURT_EINVAL</code> .

#### Returns

`QURT_EOK` – Query successfully performed.  
`QURT_EMEM` – Region not found for the specified address.  
`QURT_EFATAL` – Invalid input parameters.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.45 qurt\_mem\_region\_query\_64()

### 21.45.1 Function Documentation

**21.45.1.1** `int qurt_mem_region_query_64 ( qurt_mem_region_t * region_handle,  
qurt_addr_t vaddr, qurt_paddr_64_t paddr_64 )`

Determines whether a dynamically created memory region (Section 21.42.1.1) exists for the specified virtual or physical address. Once a memory region has been determined to exist, its attributes are accessible (Section 21.25.1.1).

**Note:** This function returns QURT\_EFATAL if QURT\_EINVAL is passed to both vaddr and paddr (or to neither).

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_addr\\_t](#)  
[qurt\\_paddr\\_64\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>region_handle</i>	Pointer to the memory region object (if it exists).
in	<i>vaddr</i>	Virtual address to query; if vaddr is specified, paddr must be set to the value <a href="#">QURT_EINVAL</a> .
in	<i>paddr_64</i>	64-bit physical address to query; if paddr is specified, vaddr must be set to the value <a href="#">QURT_EINVAL</a> .

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.  
[QURT\\_EMEM](#) – Region not found for the specified address.  
[QURT\\_EFATAL](#) – Invalid input parameters.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.46 qurt\_mem\_syncht()

### 21.46.1 Function Documentation

#### 21.46.1.1 static void qurt\_mem\_syncht ( void )

Performs heavy-weight synchronization of memory transactions.

This operation does not return until all previous memory transactions (cached and uncached load/store, mem\_locked, and so on) that originated from the current thread are completed and globally observable.

**Note:** This operation is implemented as a wrapper for the Hexagon syncht instruction.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 21.47 Data Types

This section describes data types for memory management services.

- Memory pools are represented in QuRT as objects of type `qurt_mem_pool_t`.
- Memory regions are represented as objects of type `qurt_mem_region_t`.
- Memory region attributes are stored in structures of type `qurt_mem_region_attr_t`.
- Memory region types are stored as values of type `qurt_mem_region_type_t`.
- Memory region mappings are specified as values of type `qurt_mem_mapping_t`.
- Cache types are specified as values of type `qurt_mem_cache_type_t`.
- Cache modes are specified as values of type `qurt_mem_cache_mode_t`.
- Cache operation codes are specified as values of type `qurt_mem_cache_op_t`.
- QuRT pre-initializes the memory pool object `qurt_mem_default_pool`.

### 21.47.1 Define Documentation

#### 21.47.1.1 `#define QURT_POOL_REMOVE_ALL_OR_NONE 1`

#### 21.47.1.2 `#define PAGE_SHIFT_AMT 12`

QuRT MMU entry extraction macros on ent: `tlbhi_tlblo`

#### 21.47.1.3 `#define QURT_MMU_EXTRACT_PPAGE( ent )`

Value:

```
((((unsigned long long)ent >> 1) & 0x7FFFFFFF) \
| (((unsigned long long)ent >> 38) & 0
x800000))
```

### 21.47.2 Data Structure Documentation

#### 21.47.2.1 `struct qurt_mem_region_attr_t`

QuRT memory region attributes type.

#### 21.47.2.2 `struct qurt_mem_pool_attr_t`

QuRT user physical memory pool type.

### 21.47.3 Typedef Documentation

#### 21.47.3.1 `typedef unsigned int qurt_addr_t`

QuRT address type.

**21.47.3.2 typedef unsigned int qurt\_paddr\_t**

QuRT physical memory address type.

**21.47.3.3 typedef unsigned long long qurt\_paddr\_64\_t**

QuRT 64-bit physical memory address type.

**21.47.3.4 typedef unsigned int qurt\_mem\_region\_t**

QuRT memory regions type.

**21.47.3.5 typedef unsigned int qurt\_mem\_fs\_region\_t**

QuRT memory FS region type.

**21.47.3.6 typedef unsigned int qurt\_mem\_pool\_t**

QuRT memory pool type.

**21.47.3.7 typedef unsigned int qurt\_size\_t**

QuRT size type.

**21.47.4 Enumeration Type Documentation****21.47.4.1 enum qurt\_mem\_mapping\_t**

QuRT memory region mapping type.

**Enumerator:**

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_VIRTUAL** Default mode. The region virtual address range is mapped to an available contiguous area of physical memory. The QuRT system chooses the base address in physical memory. This makes the most efficient use of virtual memory, and works for most memory use cases.

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_PHYS\_CONTIGUOUS** The region virtual address space must be mapped to a contiguous area of physical memory. This is necessary when the memory region is accessed by external devices that bypass Hexagon virtual memory addressing. The base address in physical memory must be explicitly specified.

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_IDEMPOTENT** The region virtual address space is mapped to the identical area of physical memory.

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_VIRTUAL\_FIXED** The region virtual address space maps either to the specified area of physical memory or (if no area is specified) to any available physical memory. Use this mapping to create regions from virtual space that was reserved by calling [qurt\\_mem\\_region\\_create\(\)](#) with mapping.

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_NONE** Reserves a virtual memory area (VMA). Remapping a virtual range is not permitted without first deleting the memory region. When such a region is deleted, its corresponding virtual memory addressing remains intact.

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_VIRTUAL\_RANDOM** The system chooses a random virtual address and maps it to available contiguous physical addresses.



**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_PHYS\_DISCONTIGUOUS** Allocates in discontinuous physical memory blocks while virtual memory is contiguous. This helps when there are smaller contiguous blocks than requested size. Physical address is not provided as part of `get_attr` call

**QURT\_MEM\_MAPPING\_INVALID** Reserved as an invalid mapping type.

#### 21.47.4.2 enum qurt\_mem\_cache\_mode\_t

QuRT cache mode type.

Enumerator:

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_WRITEBACK** Write back.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_NONE\_SHARED** Normal uncached memory that can be shared with other subsystems.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_WRITETHROUGH** Write through.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_WRITEBACK\_NONL2CACHEABLE** Write back non-L2-cacheable.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_WRITETHROUGH\_NONL2CACHEABLE** Write through non-L2-cacheable.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_WRITEBACK\_L2CACHEABLE** Write back L2 cacheable.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_WRITETHROUGH\_L2CACHEABLE** Write through L2 cacheable.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_DEVICE** Volatile memory-mapped device. Access to device memory cannot be cancelled by interrupts, re-ordered, or replayed.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_NONE** Deprecated – use [QURT\\_MEM\\_CACHE\\_DEVICE](#) instead.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_DEVICE\_SFC** Enables placing limitations on the number of outstanding transactions.

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_INVALID** Reserved as an invalid cache type.

#### 21.47.4.3 enum qurt\_perm\_t

Memory access permission.

Enumerator:

**QURT\_PERM\_READ** Read permission.

**QURT\_PERM\_WRITE** Write permission.

**QURT\_PERM\_EXECUTE** Execution permission.

**QURT\_PERM\_NODUMP** Skip dumping the mapping. During process domain dump, must skip some mappings on host memory to avoid a race condition where the memory is removed from the host and DSP process crashed before the mapping is removed.

**QURT\_PERM\_FULL** Read, write, and execute permission.

#### 21.47.4.4 enum qurt\_mem\_cache\_type\_t

QuRT cache type; specifies data cache or instruction cache.

Enumerator:

**QURT\_MEM\_ICACHE** Instruction cache.

**QURT\_MEM\_DCACHE** Data cache.

#### 21.47.4.5 enum qurt\_mem\_cache\_op\_t

QuRT cache operation code type.

Enumerator:

**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_FLUSH** Flush.  
**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_INVALIDATE** Invalidate  
**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_FLUSH\_INVALIDATE** Flush invalidate.  
**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_FLUSH\_ALL** Flush all.  
**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_FLUSH\_INVALIDATE\_ALL** Flush invalidate all.  
**QURT\_MEM\_CACHE\_TABLE\_FLUSH\_INVALIDATE** Table flush invalidate.

#### 21.47.4.6 enum qurt\_mem\_region\_type\_t

QuRT memory region type.

Enumerator:

**QURT\_MEM\_REGION\_LOCAL** Local.  
**QURT\_MEM\_REGION\_SHARED** Shared.  
**QURT\_MEM\_REGION\_USER\_ACCESS** User access.  
**QURT\_MEM\_REGION\_FS** FS.  
**QURT\_MEM\_REGION\_INVALID** Reserved as an invalid region type.

#### 21.47.4.7 enum qurt\_cache\_type\_t

Enumerator:

**HEXAGON\_L1\_I\_CACHE** Hexagon L1 instruction cache.  
**HEXAGON\_L1\_D\_CACHE** Hexagon L1 data cache.  
**HEXAGON\_L2\_CACHE** Hexagon L2 cache.

#### 21.47.4.8 enum qurt\_cache\_partition\_size\_t

Enumerator:

**FULL\_SIZE** Fully shared cache, without partitioning.  
**HALF\_SIZE** 1/2 for main, 1/2 for auxiliary.  
**THREE\_QUARTER\_SIZE** 3/4 for main, 1/4 for auxiliary.  
**SEVEN\_EIGHTHS\_SIZE** 7/8 for main, 1/8 for auxiliary; for L2 cache only.

### 21.47.5 Variable Documentation

#### 21.47.5.1 qurt\_mem\_pool\_t qurt\_mem\_default\_pool

Memory pool object.

## 21.48 Macros

This section describes macros for memory management services.

### 21.48.1 Define Documentation

#### 21.48.1.1 `#define QURT_SYSTEM_ALLOC_VIRTUAL 1`

Allocates available virtual memory in the address space of all processes.

## 22 System Environment

---

Programs can access various properties of the QuRT system environment.

The maximum pimutex priority specifies the highest priority that a thread can be set to while it has the lock on a priority inheritance mutex. This value enables other threads that are not using pimutexes to run with a thread priority higher than the pimutex maximum priority.

The system environment supports the following operations:

- `qurt_sysenv_get_app_heap()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_arch_version()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_hw_timer()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_max_hw_threads()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_max_pi_prio()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_process_name()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_stack_profile_count()`
- `qurt_sysenv_get_hw_threads()`
- Data Types

## 22.1 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_app\_heap()

### 22.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.1.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_app\_heap ( qurt\_sysenv\_app\_heap\_t \* *aheap* )

Gets information on the program heap from the kernel.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_app\\_heap\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>aheap</i>	Pointer to information on the program heap.
-----	--------------	---

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 22.2 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_arch\_version()

### 22.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.2.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_arch\_version ( qurt\_arch\_version\_t \* vers )

Gets the Hexagon processor architecture version from the kernel.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_arch\\_version\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	vers	Pointer to the Hexagon processor architecture version.
-----	------	--

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter

##### Dependencies

None.

## 22.3 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_hw\_timer()

### 22.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.3.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_hw\_timer ( qurt\_sysenv\_hw\_timer\_t \* *timer* )

Gets the memory address of the hardware timer from the kernel.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_hw\\_timer\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>timer</i>	Pointer to the memory address of the hardware timer.
-----	--------------	--

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 22.4 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_max\_hw\_threads()

### 22.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.4.1.1 `int qurt_sysenv_get_max_hw_threads ( qurt_sysenv_max_hthreads_t * mhwt )`

Gets the maximum number of hardware threads supported in the Hexagon processor. The API includes the disabled hardware threads in order to reflect the maximum hardware thread count. For example, if the image is configured for four hardware threads and `hthread_mask` is set to 0x5 in `cust_config.xml`, only HW0 and HW2 are initialized by QuRT. HW1 and HW3 are not used at all. Under such a scenario, [qurt\\_sysenv\\_get\\_max\\_hw\\_threads\(\)](#) still returns four.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_max\\_hthreads\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>mhwt</i>	Pointer to the maximum number of hardware threads supported in the Hexagon processor.
-----	-------------	---

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 22.5 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_max\_pi\_prio()

### 22.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.5.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_max\_pi\_prio ( qurt\_sysenv\_max\_pi\_prio\_t \* *mpip* )

Gets the maximum priority inheritance mutex priority from the kernel.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_max\\_pi\\_prio\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>mpip</i>	Pointer to the maximum priority inheritance mutex priority.
-----	-------------	---

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 22.6 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_process\_name()

### 22.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.6.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_process\_name ( qurt\_sysenv\_procname\_t \* *pname* )

Gets information on the system environment process names from the kernel.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_procname\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>pname</i>	Pointer to information on the process names in the system.
-----	--------------	--

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 22.7 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_stack\_profile\_count()

### 22.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.7.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_stack\_profile\_count ( qurt\_sysenv\_stack\_profile\_count\_t \* *count* )

Gets information on the stack profile count from the kernel.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_stack\\_profile\\_count\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

out	<i>count</i>	Pointer to information on the stack profile count.
-----	--------------	--

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 22.8 qurt\_sysenv\_get\_hw\_threads()

### 22.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 22.8.1.1 int qurt\_sysenv\_get\_hw\_threads ( qurt\_sysenv\_hthreads\_t \* *mhwt* )

Gets the number of hardware threads initialized by QuRT in Hexagon processor. For example, if the image is configured for four hardware threads and hthread\_mask is set to 0x5 in cust\_config.xml, QuRT only initializes HW0 and HW2. HW1 and HW3 are not used. In this scenario, qurt\_sysenv\_get\_hw\_threads returns 2.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_sysenv\\_hthreads\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

out	<i>mhwt</i>	Pointer to the number of hardware threads active in the Hexagon processor.
-----	-------------	--

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EVAL](#) – Invalid parameter.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 22.9 Data Types

This section describes data types for system environment services.

### 22.9.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 22.9.1.1 struct qurt\_sysenv\_swap\_pools\_t

QuRT swap pool information type.

#### 22.9.1.2 struct qurt\_sysenv\_app\_heap\_t

QuRT application heap information type.

#### 22.9.1.3 struct qurt\_arch\_version\_t

QuRT architecture version information type.

#### 22.9.1.4 struct qurt\_sysenv\_max\_hthreads\_t

QuRT maximum hardware threads information type.

#### 22.9.1.5 struct qurt\_sysenv\_hthreads\_t

QuRT active hardware threads information type.

#### 22.9.1.6 struct qurt\_sysenv\_max\_pi\_prio\_t

QuRT maximum pi priority information type.

#### 22.9.1.7 struct qurt\_sysenv\_hw\_timer\_t

#### 22.9.1.8 struct qurt\_sysenv\_procname\_t

QuRT process name information type.

#### 22.9.1.9 struct qurt\_sysenv\_stack\_profile\_count\_t

QuRT stack profile count information type.

#### 22.9.1.10 struct qurt\_sysevent\_error\_t

QuRT system error event type.

#### Data fields

Type	Parameter	Description
unsigned int	thread_id	Thread ID.
unsigned int	fault_pc	Fault PC.
unsigned int	sp	Stack pointer.
unsigned int	badva	Virtual data address where the exception occurred.

Type	Parameter	Description
unsigned int	cause	QuRT error result.
unsigned int	ssr	Supervisor status register.
unsigned int	fp	Frame pointer.
unsigned int	lr	Link register.
unsigned int	pid	PID of the process that this thread belongs to.

### 22.9.1.11 struct qurt\_sysevent\_pagefault\_t

QuRT page fault error event information type.

#### Data fields

Type	Parameter	Description
<a href="#">qurt_thread_t</a>	thread_id	Thread ID of the page fault thread.
unsigned int	fault_addr	Accessed address that caused the page fault.
unsigned int	ssr_cause	SSR cause code for the page fault.

## 23 Profiling

---

Threads use profiling to determine the cycle counts for selected parts of a user program. Use the collected data to determine the CPU utilization of a QuRT thread (or the entire QuRT user program system).

Profiling supports thread-specific cycle counting for both the running (executing) and idle (not executing) cycles. Resetting the counts enables cycle counting to be performed on specific parts of a user program.

All but one of the profile cycle counts are expressed in terms of processor cycles (the number of actual processor cycles executed by all hardware threads) as opposed to thread cycles (for example, the number of cycles executed by a specific hardware thread). Assuming six hardware threads, the following equation expresses the relation between these two cycle types:

$$\text{thread\_cycles} = \text{processor\_cycles} / 6$$

The enable profiling operation selectively enables or disables profiling (which is disabled by default).

**Note:** Resetting the cycle counts must be done explicitly by calling the reset operations before starting cycle counting.

The get profile thread ID processor cycles operation returns the current per-hardware thread running cycle counts for the specified QuRT thread (Section 3). This operation returns an array containing the current running cycle count for each hardware thread. Each count value represents the number of processor cycles that have elapsed on the corresponding hardware thread while that thread has been scheduled for the specified QuRT thread.

The get profile thread processor cycles operation returns the current running cycle count for the specified QuRT thread (Section 3). The count value represents the number of processor cycles that have elapsed on all hardware threads while that thread has been scheduled for the specified QuRT thread.

**Note:** This count value is equivalent to summing the per-hardware-thread cycle count values returned by the get profile thread ID processor cycles operation.

The get profile thread cycles operation returns the current running cycle counts for the current QuRT thread, expressed in terms of thread cycles.

The get profile idle processor cycles operation returns the current idle cycle count (i.e., the number of cycles a hardware thread is in IDLE state and not executing any instructions). This operation returns an array containing the current idle cycle count for each hardware thread. Each count value represents the number of processor cycles that have elapsed on the corresponding hardware thread while that thread has been in Wait mode.

**Note:** Cycles executed in the kernel are classified as idle or running according to the state that the current thread was in (for example, idle or running) when transitioning to the kernel.

The get core processor cycles operation returns the number of processor cycles executed since the Hexagon processor was last reset. This value is based on the hardware core clock, which varies in speed according to the processor clock frequency (and which differs from the system clock described in Section 16).

In a given time duration, the relationship between the number of cycles elapsed by this operation, and the values returned by the get profile thread/idle processor cycles operations (both described above), is expressed by the following equation:

$$\text{total\_PCYCLES} = \text{run\_pcycles} + \text{idle\_pcycles}$$

In this equation, the get core processor cycles operation returns the total\_PCYCLES value.

run\_pcycles and idle\_pcycles are defined in terms of the cycle count values returned by the get profile thread/idle processor cycles operations:

```
for (<all QuRT threads>)      for (i = 0; i < MAX_HW_THREADS; i++)
run_pcycles += profile_thread_pcycles[i] / 6;
for (i = 0; i < MAX_HW_THREADS; i++)
idle_pcycles += profile_idle_pcycles[i] / 6;
```

The cycle counts are summed on a per-thread basis, therefore the above code must convert each processor cycle count to a thread cycle count (by dividing by 6).

**Note:** The hardware core clock stops running when the Hexagon processor shuts down (due to all its hardware threads being idle), treat the cycle values returned by this operation as relative rather than absolute.

**Computing CPU utilization** – The CPU utilization for a QuRT thread (or an entire QuRT application system) indicates how many of the cycles that were executed in a given period of time by the Hexagon processor were used by a specific thread (or by the application system):

$$\text{CPU\_utilization} = \text{run\_pcycles} / \text{total\_PCYCLES}$$

In this equation, run\_pcycles is the cycle count value returned by the get profile thread processor cycles operation.

total\_PCYCLES is the value returned by the get core processor cycles operation (also described above).

The Hexagon processor might have spent part of the specified time period in Power-saving mode, where the hardware core clock is completely shut down (because all the hardware threads are idle). In this case, the value in total\_PCYCLES does not represent the absolute time.

To accurately compute the CPU utilization in this case, adjust total\_PCYCLES by the core clock shutdown time. Compute the shutdown time (also called the ALL\_WAIT period) from the QuRT system clock using the following equation:

$$\text{ALL\_WAIT\_pcycles} = ((\text{total\_sclk\_samples} / \text{QTIMER\_clock\_freq}) * \text{core\_clock\_freq}) - \text{total\_PCYCLES}$$

In this equation total\_sclk\_samples is the number of cycles elapsed in the QuRT system clock (Section 16).

total\_PCYCLES is the value returned by the get core processor cycles operation. QTIMER\_clock\_freq is 19.2 MHz on all target systems.

core\_clock\_freq is the Hexagon processor core clock frequency (which is specific to each target system).

Taking the ALL\_WAIT period into consideration, the adjusted CPU utilization is:

$$\text{CPU\_utilization} = \text{run\_pcycles} / (\text{total\_PCYCLES} + \text{ALL\_WAIT\_pcycles})$$

**Note:** The ALL\_WAIT\_pcycles equation assumes that the Hexagon processor core clock frequency does not change during the time interval profiled. If the clock frequency does change in this interval, the input values must be corrected because the weight of each sample is different.



For more information on profiling QuRT threads, see [Appendix A](#).

Profiling is performed with the following operations:

- [qurt\\_get\\_core\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_enable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_enable2\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_get\\_idle\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_get\\_thread\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_get\\_hthread\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_get\\_hthread\\_commits\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_get\\_threadid\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_reset\\_idle\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_profile\\_reset\\_threadid\\_pcycles\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [Macros](#)

## 23.1 qurt\_get\_core\_pcycles()

### 23.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.1.1.1 unsigned long long int qurt\_get\_core\_pcycles ( void )

Gets the count of core processor cycles executed.

Returns the current number of running processor cycles executed since the Hexagon processor was last reset.

This value is based on the hardware core clock, which varies in speed according to the processor clock frequency.

**Note:** Because the hardware core clock stops running when the processor shuts down (due to all of the hardware threads being idle), treat the cycle values returned by this operation as relative rather than absolute.

Thread cycle counts are valid only in the V4 Hexagon processor version.

#### Returns

Integer – Current count of core processor cycles.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 23.2 qurt\_profile\_enable()

### 23.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.2.1.1 void qurt\_profile\_enable ( int *enable* )

Enables profiling.

Enables or disables cycle counting of the running and idle processor cycles. Profiling is disabled by default.

**Note:** Enabling profiling does not automatically reset the cycle counts – this must be done explicitly by calling the reset operations before starting cycle counting.

#### Parameters

in	<i>enable</i>	Profiling. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 – Disable profiling</li><li>• 1 – Enable profiling</li></ul>
----	---------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 23.3 qurt\_profile\_enable2()

### 23.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.3.1.1 int qurt\_profile\_enable2 ( qurt\_profile\_param\_t *param*, qurt\_thread\_t *thread\_id*, int *enable* )

Starts profiling of a specific parameter on a specific thread (as applicable).

##### Parameters

in	<i>param</i>	Profiling parameter.
in	<i>thread_id</i>	ID of the thread (if applicable) for which the specified parameter must be profiled.
in	<i>enable</i>	<a href="#">QURT_PROFILE_DISABLE</a> – disable <a href="#">QURT_PROFILE_ENABLE</a> – enable

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success

[QURT\\_EALREADY](#) – Measurement already in progress or already stopped

[QURT\\_ENOTHREAD](#) – Thread does not exist

[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Invalid profiling parameter

##### Dependencies

None.

## 23.4 qurt\_profile\_get()

### 23.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.4.1.1 `int qurt_profile_get ( qurt_profile_param_t param, qurt_thread_t thread_id, qurt_profile_result_t * result )`

Gets the value of the profiling parameter that was previously enabled.

##### Parameters

in	<i>param</i>	Profiling parameter.
in	<i>thread_id</i>	ID of thread (if applicable) for which the specified profiling parameter must be retrieved.
out	<i>result</i>	Profiling result associated with the parameter for the specified thread (if applicable).

##### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success

[QURT\\_EFAILED](#) – Operation failed; profiling was not enabled

[QURT\\_ENOTHREAD](#) – Thread does not exist

[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Invalid profiling parameter

##### Dependencies

None

## 23.5 qurt\_profile\_get\_idle\_pcycles()

### 23.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.5.1.1 void qurt\_profile\_get\_idle\_pcycles ( unsigned long long \* *pcycles* )

Gets the counts of idle processor cycles.

Returns the current idle processor cycle counts for all hardware threads.

This operation accepts a pointer to a user-defined array, and writes to the array the current idle cycle count for each hardware thread.

Each count value represents the number of processor cycles that have elapsed on the corresponding hardware thread while that thread has been in Wait mode.

**Note:** This operation does not return the idle cycles that occur when the Hexagon processor shuts down (due to all of the hardware threads being idle).

#### Parameters

out	<i>pcycles</i>	User array [0..MAX_HW_THREADS-1] where the function stores the current idle cycle count values.
-----	----------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 23.6 qurt\_profile\_get\_thread\_pcycles()

### 23.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.6.1.1 unsigned long long int qurt\_profile\_get\_thread\_pcycles ( void )

Gets the count of the running processor cycles for the current thread.

Returns the current running processor cycle count for the current QuRT thread.

#### Returns

Integer – Running processor cycle count for current thread.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 23.7 qurt\_get\_hthread\_pcycles()

### 23.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.7.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_get\_hthread\_pcycles ( int *n* )

Reads the GCYCLE\_nT register to allow performance measurement when N threads are in run mode.

**Note:** Returns 0 when architecture is earlier than v67.

##### Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	Threads in run mode. Valid values are 1 through 6.
----	----------	--

##### Returns

Value read from GCYCLE\_nT register.

##### Dependencies

PMU must be enabled.



## 23.8 qurt\_get\_hthread\_commits()

### 23.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.8.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_get\_hthread\_commits ( int *n* )

Reads the GCOMMIT\_nT register to allow performance measurement when N threads are in run mode.

**Note:** Returns 0 when architecture is earlier than v67.

##### Parameters

in	<i>n</i>	Threads in run mode. Valid values: 1 through 6.
----	----------	---

##### Returns

Value read from the GCOMMIT\_nT register.

##### Dependencies

PMU must be enabled.

## 23.9 qurt\_profile\_get\_threadid\_pcycles()

### 23.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.9.1.1 void qurt\_profile\_get\_threadid\_pcycles ( int *thread\_id*, unsigned long long \* *pcycles* )

Gets the counts of the running processor cycles for the specified QuRT thread.

Returns the current per-hardware-thread running cycle counts for the specified QuRT thread.

Each count value represents the number of processor cycles that have elapsed on the corresponding hardware thread while that thread has been scheduled for the specified QuRT thread.

##### Parameters

in	<i>thread_id</i>	Thread identifier.
out	<i>pcycles</i>	Pointer to a user array [0..MAX_HW_THREADS-1] where the function stores the current running cycle count values.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 23.10 qurt\_profile\_reset\_idle\_pcycles()

### 23.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.10.1.1 void qurt\_profile\_reset\_idle\_pcycles ( void )

Sets the per-hardware-thread idle cycle counts to zero.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 23.11 qurt\_profile\_reset\_threadid\_pcycles()

### 23.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 23.11.1.1 void qurt\_profile\_reset\_threadid\_pcycles ( int *thread\_id* )

Sets the per-hardware-thread running cycle counts to zero for the specified QuRT thread.

##### Parameters

in	<i>thread_id</i>	Thread identifier.
----	------------------	--------------------

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 23.12 Data Types

This section describes data types for profiling services.

### 23.12.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 23.12.1.1 union qurt\_profile\_result\_t

Profiling results.

##### Data fields

Type	Parameter	Description
struct <a href="#">qurt_profile_result_t</a>	thread_ready_time	Result associated with <a href="#">QURT_PROFILE_PARAM_THREAD_READY_TIME</a> .

#### 23.12.1.2 struct qurt\_profile\_result\_t.thread\_ready\_time

Result associated with [QURT\\_PROFILE\\_PARAM\\_THREAD\\_READY\\_TIME](#).

##### Data fields

Type	Parameter	Description
unsigned int	ticks	Cumulative ticks the thread was ready.

## 23.13 Macros

This section describes macros for profiling services.

### 23.13.1 Define Documentation

#### 23.13.1.1 `#define QURT_PROFILE_DISABLE 0`

Disable profiling.

#### 23.13.1.2 `#define QURT_PROFILE_ENABLE 1`

Enable profiling.

### 23.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 23.13.2.1 `enum qurt_profile_param_t`

Enumerator:

`QURT_PROFILE_PARAM_THREAD_READY_TIME` Profile thread ready time.

## 24 Performance Monitor

---

Threads use the performance monitor to measure code performance in real time during user program execution.

The performance monitor unit (PMU) is a hardware feature in the Hexagon processor. It is controlled by accessing a set of dedicated processor registers.

The performance monitor is controlled in QuRT with the following operations:

- [qurt\\_pmu\\_enable\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pmu\\_get\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_pmu\\_set\(\)](#)
- [Macros](#)

## 24.1 qurt\_pmu\_enable()

### 24.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 24.1.1.1 void qurt\_pmu\_enable ( int *enable* )

Enables or disables the Hexagon processor performance monitor unit (PMU). Profiling is disabled by default.

**Note:** Enabling profiling does not automatically reset the count registers – this must be done explicitly before starting event counting.

#### Parameters

in	<i>enable</i>	Performance monitor. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0 – Disable performance monitor</li><li>• 1 – Enable performance monitor</li></ul>
----	---------------	---

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.



## 24.2 qurt\_pmu\_get()

### 24.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 24.2.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_pmu\_get ( int *reg\_id* )

Gets the PMU register.

Returns the current value of the specified PMU register.

##### Parameters

in	<i>reg_id</i>	PMU register. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT0</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT1</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT2</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCFG</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUEVTCFG</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT5</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT6</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT7</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUEVTCFG1</a></li></ul>
----	---------------	--

##### Returns

Integer – Current value of the specified PMU register.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 24.3 qurt\_pmu\_set()

### 24.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 24.3.1.1 void qurt\_pmu\_set ( int *reg\_id*, unsigned int *reg\_value* )

Sets the value of the specified PMU register.

**Note:** Setting PMUEVTCFG automatically clears the PMU registers PMUCNT0 through PMUCNT3.

##### Parameters

in	<i>reg_id</i>	PMU register. Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT0</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT1</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT2</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT3</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCFG</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUEVTCFG</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT4</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT5</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT6</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUCNT7</a></li><li>• <a href="#">QURT_PMUEVTCFG1</a></li></ul>
in	<i>reg_value</i>	Register value.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 24.4 Macros

This section describes macros for performance monitor services.

### 24.4.1 Define Documentation

24.4.1.1 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT0 0**

24.4.1.2 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT1 1**

24.4.1.3 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT2 2**

24.4.1.4 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT3 3**

24.4.1.5 **#define QURT\_PMUCFG 4**

24.4.1.6 **#define QURT\_PMUEVTCFG 5**

24.4.1.7 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT4 6**

24.4.1.8 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT5 7**

24.4.1.9 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT6 8**

24.4.1.10 **#define QURT\_PMUCNT7 9**

24.4.1.11 **#define QURT\_PMUEVTCFG1 10**

24.4.1.12 **#define QURT\_PMUSTID0 11**

24.4.1.13 **#define QURT\_PMUSTID1 12**

24.4.1.14 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID0 13**

24.4.1.15 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID1 14**

24.4.1.16 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID2 15**

24.4.1.17 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID3 16**

24.4.1.18 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID4 17**

24.4.1.19 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID5 18**

24.4.1.20 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID6 19**

#### 24.4.1.21 **#define QURT\_PMUCNTSTID7 20**

# 25 Error Results

---

QuRT functions return error results in one of two ways:

- As function result values
- As values passed to the user-defined exception handler

QuRT defines a set of standard symbols for the error result values. This section lists the symbols and their corresponding values.

## 25.0.2 Define Documentation

### 25.0.2.1 **#define QURT\_EOK 0**

Operation was successfully performed.

### 25.0.2.2 **#define QURT\_EVAL 1**

Wrong values for the parameters. The specified page does not exist.

### 25.0.2.3 **#define QURT\_EMEM 2**

Not enough memory to perform the operation.

### 25.0.2.4 **#define QURT\_EINVALID 4**

Invalid argument value; invalid key.

### 25.0.2.5 **#define QURT\_EFAILED 12**

Operation failed.

### 25.0.2.6 **#define QURT\_ENOTALLOWED 13**

Operation not allowed.

### 25.0.2.7 **#define QURT\_ETLSAVAIL 23**

No free TLS key is available.

### 25.0.2.8 **#define QURT\_ETLSENTRY 24**

TLS key is not already free.

**25.0.2.9 #define QURT\_EINT 26**

Invalid interrupt number (not registered).

**25.0.2.10 #define QURT\_ESIG 27**

Invalid signal bitmask (cannot set more than one signal at a time).

**25.0.2.11 #define QURT\_ENOTHREAD 30**

Thread no longer exists.

**25.0.2.12 #define QURT\_EALIGN 32**

Not aligned.

**25.0.2.13 #define QURT\_EDEREGISTERED 33**

Interrupt is already deregistered.

**25.0.2.14 #define QURT\_ECANCEL 37**

A cancellable request was cancelled due to the associated process being asked to exit.

**25.0.2.15 #define QURT\_ERMUTEXUNLOCKNONHOLDER 39**

Rmutex unlock by a non-holder.

**25.0.2.16 #define QURT\_ERMUTEXUNLOCKFATAL 40**

Rmutex unlock error, all except the non-holder error.

**25.0.2.17 #define QURT\_EMUTEXUNLOCKNONHOLDER 41**

Mutex unlock by a non-holder.

**25.0.2.18 #define QURT\_EMUTEXUNLOCKFATAL 42**

Mutex unlock error, all except the non-holder error.

**25.0.2.19 #define QURT\_EINVALIDPOWERCOLLAPSE 43**

Invalid power collapse mode requested.

**25.0.2.20 #define QURT\_EISLANDUSEREXIT 44**

User call has resulted in island exit.

**25.0.2.21 #define QURT\_ENOISLANDENTRY 45**

Island mode had not yet been entered.

**25.0.2.22 #define QURT\_EISLANDINVALIDINT 46**

Island mode has been exited due to an invalid island interrupt.

**25.0.2.23 #define QURT\_ETIMEOUT 47**

Operation timed-out.

**25.0.2.24 #define QURT\_EALREADY 48**

Operation already in progress.

**25.0.2.25 #define QURT\_ERETRY 49**

Retry the operation.

**25.0.2.26 #define QURT\_EDISABLED 50**

Resource disabled.

**25.0.2.27 #define QURT\_EDUPLICATE 51**

Duplicate resource.

**25.0.2.28 #define QURT\_EBADR 53**

Invalid request descriptor.

**25.0.2.29 #define QURT\_ETLB 54**

Exceeded maximum allowed TLBs.

**25.0.2.30 #define QURT\_MSGSIZE 90**

Message queue msg\_len is greater than mq\_msgsize attribute of the message queue.

**25.0.2.31 #define QURT\_EFATAL -1**

Fatal error.

**25.0.2.32 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_PRECISE 0x01**

A precise exception occurred. For this particular cause code, Cause2 is SSR[7:0].

**25.0.2.33 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_NMI 0x02**

An NMI occurred; Cause2 is not defined.

**25.0.2.34 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_TLBMIS 0x03**

TLBMIS RW occurred; for this particular cause code, Cause2 is SSR[7:0].

**25.0.2.35 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_RSVD\_VECTOR 0x04**

Interrupt was raised on reserved vector, this must never happen. Cause2 is not defined.

**25.0.2.36 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_ASSERT 0x05**

Kernel assert. Cause2 QURT\_ABORT\_\* are listed below

**25.0.2.37 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_BADTRAP 0x06**

trap0(num) called with unsupported num. Cause2 is 0

**25.0.2.38 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_UNDEF\_TRAP1 0x07**

Trap1 is not supported. Using Trap1 causes this error. Cause2 is not defined

**25.0.2.39 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_EXIT 0x08**

Application called qurt\_exit() (or called [qurt\\_exception\\_raise\\_nonfatal\(\)](#)). Could be called from C library. Cause2 is "[Argument passed to qurt\_exception\_raise\_nonfatal() & 0xFF]"

**25.0.2.40 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_TLBMIS\_X 0x0A**

TLBMIS X (execution) occurred. Cause2 is not defined

**25.0.2.41 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_STOPPED 0x0B**

Running thread stopped due to Fatal error on other hardware thread. Cause2 is not defined

**25.0.2.42 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_FATAL\_EXIT 0x0C**

Application called qurt\_fatal\_exit(). Cause2 is not defined

**25.0.2.43 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_INVALID\_INT 0x0D**

Kernel received an invalid L1 interrupt. Cause2 is not defined

**25.0.2.44 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_FLOATING\_POINT 0x0E**

Kernel received an floating point error. Cause2 is not defined



**25.0.2.45 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_DBG\_SINGLE\_STEP 0x0F**

Cause2 is not defined

**25.0.2.46 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_TLBMISS\_RW\_ISLAND 0x10**

RW miss in Island mode. Cause2 QURT\_TLB\_MISS\_RW\_MEM\* are listed below

**25.0.2.47 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_TLBMISS\_X\_ISLAND 0x11**

Execute miss in Island mode. For this particular cause code, Cause2 is SSR[7:0]

**25.0.2.48 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_SYNTHETIC\_FAULT 0x12**

Synthetic fault with user request that kernel detected. Cause2 QURT\_SYNTH\_\* are listed below.

**25.0.2.49 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_INVALID\_ISLAND\_TRAP 0x13**

Invalid trap in Island mode. Cause2 is trap number

**25.0.2.50 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_UNDEF\_TRAP0 0x14**

trap0(num) was called with unsupported num. Cause2 is trap number

**25.0.2.51 #define QURT\_EXCEPT\_PRECISE\_DMA\_ERROR 0x28**

Precise DMA error. Cause2 is DM4[15:8]. Badva is DM5 register

**25.0.2.52 #define QURT\_ECODE\_UPPER\_LIBC (0 << 16)**

Upper 16 bits is 0 for libc.

**25.0.2.53 #define QURT\_ECODE\_UPPER\_QURT (0 << 16)**

Upper 16 bits is 0 for QuRT.

**25.0.2.54 #define QURT\_ECODE\_UPPER\_ERR\_SERVICES (2 << 16)**

Upper 16 bits is 2 for error service.

**25.0.2.55 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_ERR 0x01****25.0.2.56 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_INVALID\_OP 0x02****25.0.2.57 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_DATA\_ALIGNMENT\_FAULT 0x03****25.0.2.58 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_FUTEX\_INUSE 0x04**

**25.0.2.59 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_FUTEX\_BOGUS 0x05**

**25.0.2.60 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_FUTEX\_ISLAND 0x06**

**25.0.2.61 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_FUTEX\_DESTROYED 0x07**

**25.0.2.62 #define QURT\_SYNTH\_PRIVILEGE\_ERR 0x08**

**25.0.2.63 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FUTEX\_WAKE\_MULTIPLE 0x01**

futex\_asm.s: Abort cause - futex wake multiple.

**25.0.2.64 #define QURT\_ABORT\_WAIT\_WAKEUP\_SINGLE\_MODE 0x02**

power.c: Abort cause - Thread waiting to wake up in single threaded mode.

**25.0.2.65 #define QURT\_ABORT\_TCXO\_SHUTDOWN\_NOEXIT 0x03**

power.c : Abort cause - call TCXO shutdown without exit.

**25.0.2.66 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FUTEX\_ALLOC\_QUEUE\_FAIL 0x04**

futex.c: Abort cause - futex allocation queue failure - QURTK\_futexhash\_lifo empty.

**25.0.2.67 #define QURT\_ABORT\_INVALID\_CALL\_QURTK\_WARM\_INIT 0x05**

init\_asm.S: Abort cause - invalid call QURTK\_warm\_init() in NONE CONFIG\_POWER\_MGMT mode.

**25.0.2.68 #define QURT\_ABORT\_THREAD\_SCHEDULE\_SANITY 0x06**

switch.S: Abort cause - sanity schedule thread is not supposed to run on the current hardware thread.

**25.0.2.69 #define QURT\_ABORT\_REMAP 0x07**

Remap in the page table; the correct behavior must remove mapping if necessary.

**25.0.2.70 #define QURT\_ABORT\_NOMAP 0x08**

No mapping in page table when removing a user mapping.

**25.0.2.71 #define QURT\_ABORT\_INVALID\_MEM\_MAPPING\_TYPE 0x0A**

Invalid memory mapping type when creating qmemory.

**25.0.2.72 #define QURT\_ABORT\_NOPOOL 0x0B**

No pool available to attach.

**25.0.2.73 #define QURT\_ABORT\_LIFO\_REMOVE\_NON\_EXIST\_ITEM 0x0C**

Cannot allocate more futex waiting queue.

**25.0.2.74 #define QURT\_ABORT\_ASSERT 0x0E**

Assert abort.

**25.0.2.75 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FATAL 0x0F**

FATAL error; must never happen.

**25.0.2.76 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FUTEX\_RESUME\_INVALID\_QUEUE 0x10**

futex\_asm.s: Abort cause - invalid queue ID in futex resume.

**25.0.2.77 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FUTEX\_WAIT\_INVALID\_QUEUE 0x11**

futex\_asm.s: Abort cause - invalid queue ID in futex wait.

**25.0.2.78 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FUTEX\_RESUME\_INVALID\_FUTEX 0x12**

futex.c: Abort cause - invalid futex object in hashtable.

**25.0.2.79 #define QURT\_ABORT\_NO\_ERHNDLR 0x13**

No registered error handler.

**25.0.2.80 #define QURT\_ABORT\_ERR\_REAPER 0x14**

Exception in reaper thread itself.

**25.0.2.81 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FREEZE\_UNKNOWN\_CAUSE 0x15**

Abort in thread freeze operation.

**25.0.2.82 #define QURT\_ABORT\_FUTEX\_WAIT\_WRITE\_FAILURE 0x16**

During futex wait processing, could not perform a necessary write operation to userland data; most likely due to a DLPager eviction.

**25.0.2.83 #define QURT\_ABORT\_ERR\_ISLAND\_EXP\_HANDLER 0x17**

Exception in Island exception handler task.

**25.0.2.84 #define QURT\_ABORT\_L2\_TAG\_DATA\_CHECK\_FAIL 0x18**

Detected error in L2 tag/data during warm boot. The L2 tag/data check is done when CONFIG\_DEBUG\_L2\_POWER\_COLLAPSE is enabled

**25.0.2.85 #define QURT\_ABORT\_ERR\_SECURE\_PROCESS 0x19**

Abort error in secure process.

**25.0.2.86 #define QURT\_ABORT\_ERR\_EXP\_HANDLER 0x20**

Either no exception handler or handler itself caused an exception.

**25.0.2.87 #define QURT\_ABORT\_ERR\_NO\_PCB 0x21**

PCB of the thread context failed initialization, PCB was NULL.

**25.0.2.88 #define QURT\_TLB\_MISS\_X\_FETCH\_PC\_PAGE 0x60****25.0.2.89 #define QURT\_TLB\_MISS\_X\_2ND\_PAGE 0x61****25.0.2.90 #define QURT\_TLB\_MISS\_X\_ICINVA 0x62****25.0.2.91 #define QURT\_TLB\_MISS\_RW\_MEM\_READ 0x70****25.0.2.92 #define QURT\_TLB\_MISS\_RW\_MEM\_WRITE 0x71****25.0.2.93 #define QURT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_ALL 0x1F << 25****25.0.2.94 #define QURT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_INEXACT 0x1 << 29****25.0.2.95 #define QURT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_UNDERFLOW 0x1 << 28****25.0.2.96 #define QURT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_OVERFLOW 0x1 << 27****25.0.2.97 #define QURT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_DIVIDE0 0x1 << 26****25.0.2.98 #define QURT\_FP\_EXCEPTION\_INVALID 0x1 << 25**

# 26 Function Tracing

---

QuRT supports function tracing to assist in debugging programs.

- [qurt\\_trace\\_changed\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_trace\\_get\\_marker\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_etm\\_set\\_pc\\_range\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_etm\\_set\\_atb\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_stm\\_trace\\_set\\_config\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)
- [Macros](#)

## 26.1 qurt\_trace\_changed()

### 26.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 26.1.1.1 int qurt\_trace\_changed ( unsigned int *prev\_trace\_marker*, unsigned int *trace\_mask* )

Determines whether specific kernel events have occurred.

Returns a value indicating whether the specified kernel events have been recorded in the kernel trace buffer since the specified kernel trace marker was obtained.

The *prev\_trace\_marker* parameter specifies a kernel trace marker that was obtained by calling [qurt\\_trace\\_get\\_marker\(\)](#).

**Note:** Used with [qurt\\_trace\\_get\\_marker\(\)](#), this function determines whether certain kernel events occurred in a block of code.

This function cannot determine whether a specific kernel event type has occurred unless that event type has been enabled in the *trace\_mask* element of the system configuration file.

QuRT supports the recording of interrupt and context switch events only (such as a *trace\_mask* value of 0x3).

#### Parameters

in	<i>prev_trace_marker</i>	Previous kernel trace marker.
in	<i>trace_mask</i>	Mask value indicating the kernel events to check for.

#### Returns

- 1 – Kernel events of the specified type have occurred since the specified trace marker was obtained.
- 0 – No kernel events of the specified type have occurred since the specified trace marker was obtained.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 26.2 qurt\_trace\_get\_marker()

### 26.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 26.2.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_trace\_get\_marker ( void )

Gets the kernel trace marker.

Returns the current value of the kernel trace marker. The marker consists of a hardware thread identifier and an index into the kernel trace buffer. The trace buffer records various kernel events.

**Note:** Using this function with [qurt\\_trace\\_changed\(\)](#) determines whether certain kernel events occurred in a block of code.

#### Returns

Integer – Kernel trace marker.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 26.3 qurt\_etm\_set\_pc\_range()

### 26.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 26.3.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_etm\_set\_pc\_range ( unsigned int *range\_num*, unsigned int *low\_addr*, unsigned int *high\_addr* )

Sets the PC address range for ETM filtering. Depending on the Hexagon core design, a maximum of four PC ranges are supported.

##### Parameters

in	<i>range_num</i>	0 to 3.
in	<i>low_addr</i>	Lower boundary of PC address range.
in	<i>high_addr</i>	Higher boundary of PC address range.

##### Returns

[QURT\\_ETM\\_SETUP\\_OK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_ETM\\_SETUP\\_ERR](#) – Failure.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 26.4 qurt\_etm\_set\_atb()

### 26.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 26.4.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_etm\_set\_atb ( unsigned int *flag* )

Sets the ATB bus state, to notify QuRT that the ATB bus is actively enabled or disabled. QuRT performs the corresponding actions at low power management.

##### Parameters

in	<i>flag</i>	Values: <a href="#">QURT_ATB_ON</a> <a href="#">QURT_ATB_OFF</a>
----	-------------	--

##### Returns

[QURT\\_ETM\\_SETUP\\_OK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_ETM\\_SETUP\\_ERR](#) – Failure

##### Dependencies

None.

## 26.5 qurt\_stm\_trace\_set\_config()

### 26.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 26.5.1.1 unsigned int qurt\_stm\_trace\_set\_config ( qurt\_stm\_trace\_info\_t \* *stm\_config\_info* )

Sets up a STM port for tracing events.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_stm\\_trace\\_info\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>stm_config_info</i>	Pointer to the STM trace information used to set up the trace in the kernel. The structure must have the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One port address per hardware thread</li> <li>• Event ID for context switches</li> <li>• Event ID for interrupt tracing</li> <li>• Header or marker to identify the beginning of the trace.</li> </ul>
----	------------------------	---

#### Returns

[QURT\\_EOK](#) – Success.

[QURT\\_EINVALID](#) – Failure; possibly because the passed port address is not in the page table.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 26.6 Data Types

This section describes data types for function tracing services.

### 26.6.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 26.6.1.1 `struct qurt_stm_trace_info_t`

STM trace information.

## 26.7 Macros

This section describes macros for function tracing services.

### 26.7.1 Define Documentation

#### 26.7.1.1 **#define QURT\_ETM\_SETUP\_OK 0**

ETM setup OK.

#### 26.7.1.2 **#define QURT\_ETM\_SETUP\_ERR 1**

ETM setup error.

#### 26.7.1.3 **#define QURT\_ATB\_OFF 0**

ATB off.

#### 26.7.1.4 **#define QURT\_ATB\_ON 1**

ATB on.

#### 26.7.1.5 **#define QURT\_TRACE( *str*, ... ) \_\_VA\_ARGS\_\_**

Function tracing is implemented with a debug macro (QURT\_TRACE), which optionally generates printf statements both before and after every function call that is passed as a macro argument.

For example, the following macro calls in the source code:

```
QURT_TRACE(myfunc, my_func(33))
```

generates the following debug output:

```
myfile:nnn: my_func >>> calling my_func(33)
myfile:nnn: my_func >>> returned my_func(33)
```

The debug output includes the source file and line number of the function call, along with the text of the call itself. Compile the client source file with -D \_\_FILENAME\_\_ defined for its file name.

The debug output is generated using the library function qurt\_printf. The symbol QURT\_DEBUG controls generation of the debug output. If this symbol is not defined, function tracing is not generated.

**Note:** The debug macro is accessed through the QuRT API header file.

## 27 Atomic Operations

---

QuRT kernel atomic operations are accessed with the following QuRT functions.

- [qurt\\_atomic\\_set\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_and\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_and\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_or\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_or\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_xor\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_xor\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_set\\_bit\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_clear\\_bit\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_change\\_bit\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_add\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_add\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_add\\_unless\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_sub\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_sub\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_inc\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_inc\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_dec\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_dec\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_compare\\_and\\_set\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic\\_barrier\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic64\\_set\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic64\\_and\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic64\\_or\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic64\\_or\\_return\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_atomic64\\_xor\\_return\(\)](#)

- `qurt_atomic64_set_bit()`
- `qurt_atomic64_clear_bit()`
- `qurt_atomic64_change_bit()`
- `qurt_atomic64_add()`
- `qurt_atomic64_add_return()`
- `qurt_atomic64_sub_return()`
- `qurt_atomic64_inc()`
- `qurt_atomic64_inc_return()`
- `qurt_atomic64_dec_return()`
- `qurt_atomic64_compare_and_set()`

## 27.1 qurt\_atomic\_set()

### 27.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.1.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_set ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *value* )

Sets the atomic variable with the specified value.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>value</i>	Value to set.

##### Returns

Value successfully set.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.2 qurt\_atomic\_and()

### 27.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.2.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_and ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *mask* )

Bitwise AND operation of the atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask for bitwise AND.

##### Returns

None

##### Dependencies

None.



## 27.3 qurt\_atomic\_and\_return()

### 27.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.3.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_and\_return ( unsigned int \**target*, unsigned int *mask* )

Bitwise AND operation of the atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask for bitwise AND.

##### Returns

AND result of atomic variable with mask.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.4 qurt\_atomic\_or()

### 27.4.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.4.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_or ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *mask* )

Bitwise OR operation of the atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask for bitwise OR.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.5 qurt\_atomic\_or\_return()

### 27.5.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.5.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_or\_return ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *mask* )

Bitwise OR operation of the atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask for bitwise OR.

##### Returns

Returns the OR result of the atomic variable with mask.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.6 qurt\_atomic\_xor()

### 27.6.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.6.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_xor ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *mask* )

Bitwise XOR operation of the atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask for bitwise XOR.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.7 qurt\_atomic\_xor\_return()

### 27.7.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.7.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_xor\_return ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *mask* )

Bitwise XOR operation of the atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	Mask for bitwise XOR.

##### Returns

XOR result of atomic variable with mask.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.8 qurt\_atomic\_set\_bit()

### 27.8.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.8.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_set\_bit ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *bit* )

Sets a bit in the atomic variable at a specified position.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>bit</i>	Bit position to set.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.9 qurt\_atomic\_clear\_bit()

### 27.9.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.9.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_clear\_bit ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *bit* )

Clears a bit in the atomic variable at a specified position.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>bit</i>	Bit position to clear.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.10 qurt\_atomic\_change\_bit()

### 27.10.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.10.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_change\_bit ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *bit* )

Toggles a bit in a atomic variable at a bit position.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>bit</i>	Bit position to toggle.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 27.11 qurt\_atomic\_add()

### 27.11.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.11.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_add ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *v* )

Adds an integer to atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	An integer value to add.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.12 qurt\_atomic\_add\_return()

### 27.12.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.12.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_add\_return ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *v* )

Adds an integer to atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	An integer value to add.

##### Returns

Result of arithmetic sum.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.13 qurt\_atomic\_add\_unless()

### 27.13.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.13.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_add\_unless ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *delta*, unsigned int *unless* )

Adds delta value to an atomic variable unless the current value in target matches the unless variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>delta</i>	Value to add to the current value.
in	<i>unless</i>	Perform the addition only when the current value is not equal to this unless value.

##### Returns

TRUE 1 - Addition was performed.

FALSE 0 - Addition was not done.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.14 qurt\_atomic\_sub()

### 27.14.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.14.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_sub ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *v* )

Subtracts an integer from an atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	An integer value to subtract.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.15 qurt\_atomic\_sub\_return()

### 27.15.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.15.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_sub\_return ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *v* )

Subtracts an integer from an atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	Integer value to subtract.

##### Returns

Result of arithmetic subtraction.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.16 qurt\_atomic\_inc()

### 27.16.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.16.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_inc ( unsigned int \* *target* )

Increments an atomic variable by one.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
---------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.17 qurt\_atomic\_inc\_return()

### 27.17.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.17.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_inc\_return ( unsigned int \* *target* )

Increments an atomic variable by one.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
---------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

Incremented value.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.18 qurt\_atomic\_dec()

### 27.18.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.18.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_dec ( unsigned int \* *target* )

Decrements an atomic variable by one.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
---------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 27.19 qurt\_atomic\_dec\_return()

### 27.19.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.19.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_dec\_return ( unsigned int \* *target* )

Decrements an atomic variable by one.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
---------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

Decrement value.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.20 qurt\_atomic\_compare\_and\_set()

### 27.20.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.20.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned int qurt\_atomic\_compare\_and\_set ( unsigned int \* *target*, unsigned int *old\_val*, unsigned int *new\_val* )

Compares the current value of the atomic variable with the specified value and set to a new value when compare is successful.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>old_val</i>	Old value to compare.
in	<i>new_val</i>	New value to set.

#### Returns

FALSE – Specified value is not equal to the current value.

TRUE --Specified value is equal to the current value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 27.21 qurt\_atomic\_barrier()

### 27.21.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.21.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic\_barrier ( void )

Allows the compiler to enforce an ordering constraint on memory operation issued before and after the function.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.22 qurt\_atomic64\_set()

### 27.22.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.22.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_set ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *value* )

Sets the 64 bit atomic variable with the specified value.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>value</i>	64-bit value to set.

##### Returns

Successfully set value.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.23 qurt\_atomic64\_and\_return()

### 27.23.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.23.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_and\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *mask* )

Bitwise AND operation of a 64-bit atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	64-bit mask for bitwise AND.

##### Returns

AND result of 64-bit atomic variable with mask.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.24 qurt\_atomic64\_or()

### 27.24.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.24.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic64\_or ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *mask* )

Bitwise OR operation of a 64-bit atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	64-bit mask for bitwise OR.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.25 qurt\_atomic64\_or\_return()

### 27.25.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.25.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_or\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *mask* )

Bitwise OR operation of a 64-bit atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	64-bit mask for bitwise OR.

##### Returns

OR result of the atomic variable with mask.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.26 qurt\_atomic64\_xor\_return()

### 27.26.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.26.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_xor\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *mask* )

Bitwise XOR operation of 64-bit atomic variable with mask.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>mask</i>	64-bit mask for bitwise XOR.

##### Returns

XOR result of atomic variable with mask.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 27.27 qurt\_atomic64\_set\_bit()

### 27.27.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.27.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic64\_set\_bit ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned int *bit* )

Sets a bit in a 64-bit atomic variable at a specified position.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>bit</i>	Bit position to set.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.28 qurt\_atomic64\_clear\_bit()

### 27.28.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.28.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic64\_clear\_bit ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned int *bit* )

Clears a bit in a 64 bit atomic variable at a specified position.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>bit</i>	Bit position to clear.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 27.29 qurt\_atomic64\_change\_bit()

### 27.29.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.29.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic64\_change\_bit ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned int *bit* )

Toggles a bit in a 64-bit atomic variable at a bit position.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>bit</i>	Bit position to toggle.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.30 qurt\_atomic64\_add()

### 27.30.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.30.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic64\_add ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *v* )

Adds a 64-bit integer to 64-bit atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	64-bit integer value to add.

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.31 qurt\_atomic64\_add\_return()

### 27.31.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.31.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_add\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *v* )

Adds a 64-bit integer to 64-bit atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	64-bit integer value to add.

##### Returns

Result of arithmetic sum.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.32 qurt\_atomic64\_sub\_return()

### 27.32.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.32.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_sub\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target*, unsigned long long *v* )

Subtracts a 64-bit integer from an atomic variable.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>v</i>	64-bit integer value to subtract.

##### Returns

Result of arithmetic subtraction.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.33 qurt\_atomic64\_inc()

### 27.33.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.33.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE void qurt\_atomic64\_inc ( unsigned long long \* *target* )

Increments a 64-bit atomic variable by one.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
---------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.34 qurt\_atomic64\_inc\_return()

### 27.34.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.34.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_inc\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target* )

Increments a 64 bit atomic variable by one

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
---------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

Incremented value.

##### Dependencies

None.



## 27.35 qurt\_atomic64\_dec\_return()

### 27.35.1 Function Documentation

#### 27.35.1.1 static QURT\_INLINE unsigned long long qurt\_atomic64\_dec\_return ( unsigned long long \* *target* )

Decrements a 64-bit atomic variable by one.

**Note:** The function retries until load lock and store conditional is successful.

##### Parameters

<i>in, out</i>	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
----------------	---------------	---------------------------------

##### Returns

Decrement value.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 27.36 qurt\_atomic64\_compare\_and\_set()

### 27.36.1 Function Documentation

**27.36.1.1** `static QURT_INLINE int qurt_atomic64_compare_and_set ( unsigned long long * target, unsigned long long old_val, unsigned long long new_val )`

Compares the current value of an 64-bit atomic variable with the specified value and sets to a new value when compare is successful.

**Note:** The function keep retrying until load lock and store conditional is successful.

#### Parameters

in, out	<i>target</i>	Pointer to the atomic variable.
in	<i>old_val</i>	64-bit old value to compare.
in	<i>new_val</i>	64-bit new value to set.

#### Returns

FALSE – specified value is not equal to the current value.

TRUE – specified value is equal to the current value.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 28 QuRT Callbacks

---

The QuRT RTOS defines a callback function that enables users to perform program-specific operations during certain QuRT system events.

**Note:** These callbacks are invoked only if their symbol names are defined as functions in the program code.

- [qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_set\\_cbarg\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_set\\_cbfunc\(\)](#)
- [qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_init\(\)](#)
- [Data Types](#)

## 28.1 qurt\_cb\_data\_set\_cbarg()

### 28.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 28.1.1.1 \* static void qurt\_cb\_data\_set\_cbarg ( qurt\_cb\_data\_t \* *cb\_data*, unsigned *cb\_arg* )

Sets up the callback argument. Call this function by the entity that registers the callback with the root process driver. This sets up the argument passed to the callback function when executing the callback.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cb_data</i>	Pointer to callback data structure.
in	<i>cb_arg</i>	Argument for the callback function.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 28.2 qurt\_cb\_data\_set\_cbfunc()

### 28.2.1 Function Documentation

#### 28.2.1.1 static void qurt\_cb\_data\_set\_cbfunc ( qurt\_cb\_data\_t \* *cb\_data*, void \* *cb\_func* )

Sets up the callback function. Call this function by the entity that registers the callback with the root process driver. This sets up the callback function that executes when the callback is executed.

#### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_t](#)

#### Parameters

in	<i>cb_data</i>	Pointer to callback data structure.
in	<i>cb_func</i>	Pointer to callback function.

#### Returns

None.

#### Dependencies

None.

## 28.3 qurt\_cb\_data\_init()

### 28.3.1 Function Documentation

#### 28.3.1.1 static void qurt\_cb\_data\_init ( qurt\_cb\_data\_t \* *cb\_data* )

Initializes the callback data structure. Call this function by the entity that registers callback with the root process driver.

##### Associated data types

[qurt\\_cb\\_data\\_t](#)

##### Parameters

in	<i>cb_data</i>	Pointer to callback data structure.
----	----------------	-------------------------------------

##### Returns

None.

##### Dependencies

None.

## 28.4 Data Types

This section describes data types for callbacks. This section describes data types for callbacks.

### 28.4.1 Data Structure Documentation

#### 28.4.1.1 struct qurt\_cb\_data\_t

Callback registration data structure

### 28.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

#### 28.4.2.1 enum qurt\_cb\_result\_t

Callback framework error codes.

Enumerator:

**QURT\_CB\_ERROR** CB registration failed.

**QURT\_CB\_OK** Success.

**QURT\_CB\_MALLOC\_FAILED** QuRTOS malloc failure.

**QURT\_CB\_WAIT\_CANCEL** Process exit cancelled wait operation.

**QURT\_CB\_CONFIG\_NOT\_FOUND** CB configuration for process was not found.

**QURT\_CB\_QUEUE\_FULL** CB queue is serving at maximum capacity.

## 29 HVX

---

The Hexagon Vector Extension (HVX) is an optional component of the Hexagon DSP for vector operations. To get the HVX hardware configuration that the chipset supports, use this API.

- [qurt\\_hvx\\_get\\_units\(\)](#)



## 29.1 qurt\_hvx\_get\_units()

### 29.1.1 Function Documentation

#### 29.1.1.1 int qurt\_hvx\_get\_units ( void )

Gets the HVX hardware configuration that the chipset supports.

**Note:** The function returns the HVX hardware configuration supported by the chipset.

#### Returns

The bitmask of the units.

- QURT\_HVX\_HW\_UNITS\_2X126B\_4X64B
- QURT\_HVX\_HW\_UNITS\_4X128B\_0X64B
- 0 – not available

#### Dependencies

None.

## 30 Predefined Symbols

---

QuRT predefines the symbol `QURT_API_VERSION` to support backwards compatibility of the QuRT API. This symbol returns a numeric value which represents a specific compatible version of the QuRT API.

`QURT_API_VERSION` is redefined with a new value only when a new version of the QuRT API is released that adds new API functions, or introduces changes to the existing API functions that make them incompatible with the previous API version.

Use the symbol in conditional compilation directives to write QuRT program code that works with more than one version of the QuRT API.

For example, consider the case of a QuRT API function which is redefined in a new version of the QuRT API (for example, version N) to have a second argument. The program code can then be written to conditionally use either version of this function:

```
#if QURT_API_VERSION < N
result = qurt_func (arg1);
#else /* QURT_API_VERSION < N */
result = qurt_func (arg1, arg2);
#endif /* QURT_API_VERSION < N */
```

**Note:** The value of `QURT_API_VERSION` remains unchanged across multiple QuRT releases as long as the API compatibility is not affected by the new releases.

### 30.0.2 Define Documentation

#### 30.0.2.1 `#define QURT_API_VERSION 11`

QuRT API version.

# A Thread-level Profiling

---

The profiling support in QuRT (Section 23) can be used to profile the execution of one or more QuRT threads individually, or the entire QuRT user program system as a whole.

The following sections describe the procedure for profiling QuRT threads. The description is presented in terms of a client/server model:

- The client resides outside the system, and is connected by some means to the server that is using the QuRT system.
- The client sends the profiling information in units of packets.
- The server processes the packets and plots a graph displaying the CPU utilization.

## A.1 Server Behavior

The server receives and processes the following events:

- Start command from client
- Timer expiry
- Stop command from client

### A.1.1 Start command

The start command specifies the sampling period for profiling. The use of a sampling period limits the overhead imposed on the overall system by the profiling task.

Upon receiving the start command, the server initializes its state by performing the following steps:

- Record the system clock using `qurt_sysclock_get_hw_ticks()`. This value is referred to as `tick_base`.
- Record the PCYCLE count from the core using `qurt_get_core_pcycles()`. This value is referred to as `pcycle_base`.
- Clear the pcycles of all threads of the system (or alternatively a specific subset of threads) using `qurt_profile_reset_threadid_pcycles()`.
- Clear the idle thread pcycles using `qurt_profile_reset_idle_pcycles()`.
- Start a periodic timer (Section 15) with the period specified by the sampling period received from the start command.
- Enable QuRT profiling using `qurt_profile_enable(1)`.

## A.1.2 Timer expiry

The timer expiry triggers the start of the collection of the profiling information. The server performs the following steps when the timer expires.

- Record the system clock using `qurt_sysclock_attr_get_hw_ticks()`. This value is referred to as `tick_base`. Compute the value `ticks` using the following equation:  $\text{ticks} = \text{new\_tick\_base} - \text{tick\_base}$
- Record the PCYCLE count from the core using `qurt_get_core_pcycles()`. This value is referred to as `pcycle_base`. Compute the value `total_pcycles` using the following equation:  $\text{total\_pcycles} = \text{new\_pcycle\_base} - \text{pcycle\_base}$
- Obtain the run time information of a thread using `qurt_profile_get_thread_pcycles()`. This value is referred to as `pcycles`.
- For each thread being profiled, construct a packet with the following information:
  - `ticks`
  - `total_pcycles`
  - `pcycles`
  - `core_clock_freq`
  - `thread_ID`
- Send the constructed packets to the client.

## A.1.3 Stop command

Upon receiving the stop command, the server performs the following steps:

- Stop the periodic timer started by the start command.
- Disable QuRT profiling using `qurt_profile_enable(0)`.

## A.2 Client Behavior

The client accepts user input to start and stop profiling. It receives the packets sent by the server, and converts the information to absolute time.

When the client issues a start command, it resets to zero both the run time of each thread and the total run time. Assume that the client maintains the following values:

- `prev_thread_pcycles`
- `prev_ticks`
- `thread_run_time`
- `system_run_time`

All of these values are set to 0 when the client issues the start command.

Given the above values, the following logic can be used to determine the run time and CPU utilization of a QuRT thread.

```
net_run_pcycles = pcycles - prev_pcycles;
```

```

net_ticks = ticks - prev_ticks;
thread_run_time = thread_run_time +
(net_run_pcycles / (6 * core_clock_freq));
system_run_time = system_run_time +
(net_ticks / QTIMER_clk_freq);
prev_pcycles = pcycles;
prev_ticks = ticks;

```

This logic works even if the core clock frequency changes during the course of the profiling. Any change in the core clock frequency is limited to only a single iteration; therefore, the error accumulated is insignificant.

**Note:** The Qtimer clock frequency used above is fixed at 19.2 MHz on all target systems.

## A.3 Profiling the System

System profiling can be performed efficiently without having to profile all the QuRT threads in the system.

The client can request the server to send idle information. For example, the server sends the idle thread information using the same parameters used for thread profiling; the only difference is that pcycles represents the idle thread run time.

The idle thread run time is equivalent to the idle time of the hardware thread (i.e., the duration the hardware thread spent in the wait state).

With minor modifications, the same logic used for thread profiling can be used to determine the run time and CPU utilization of the system:

```

net_run_pcycles = pcycles - prev_pcycles;
net_total_pcycles = total_pcycles - prev_total_pcycles;
net_ticks = ticks - prev_ticks;
run_time = net_run_time +
((net_total_pcycles - net_run_pcycles) /
(6 * core_clock_freq));
system_run_time = system_run_time +
(net_ticks / sleep_clk_freq);
prev_pcycles = pcycles;
prev_total_pcycles = total_pcycles;
prev_ticks = ticks;

```

This makes it possible to plot the CPU utilization of each hardware thread of the system without going through all the threads in the system.

# B Debugging Errors and Cause Codes

---

## B.1 Debugging Errors and Exceptions

The QuRT error handling routine populates the `QURT_error_info` data structure with error information.

This can be used to identify:

- Nonfatal (recoverable) errors, seen when:
  - a user program raises an ASSERT using a QuRT API
  - a user program results in an exception
- Fatal (non-recoverable) errors, seen:
  - When the program exception handler promotes a nonfatal error as a fatal error
  - When a QuRT program code (kernel) raises a fatal error (ASSERT)
  - When an exception is seen in Supervisor mode.
  - On imprecise exceptions

To triage crash dumps:

- Identify the reason behind the fatal errors, by looking for values in `QURT_error_info.status.cause` and `QURT_error_info.status.cause2` from the cause-cause2 table.
- For fatal errors, all local and global registers are saved into `QURT_error_info.locregs` and `QURT_error_info.globregs`.
- At times, the fatal error is triggered by the application and in most cases is done by the program exception handler handling nonfatal errors. Use `QURT_error_info.user_errors` to triage nonfatal errors.
- For nonfatal exceptions, the local registers for the faulting thread are saved into TCB. Can be accessed by `QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[counter].error_tcb`.
- For nonfatal errors, raised through the QuRT API `qurt_exception_raise_nonfatal()`, only callee-saved registers are saved into TCB.

## B.2 Cause Codes

Cause and cause2 are error codes to distinguish multiple errors. All cause and cause2 error codes can range from 1 to 255, and every cause can have 1 to 255 error codes. Hence the system can have up to  $255 * 255$  unique error codes.

The combination of cause and cause2 is represented as  $((\text{cause2} \ll 8) \text{ 'Logical OR' } (\text{cause}))$ .

Some Cause2 codes are statically defined, whereas some are obtained from SSR[7:0] cause codes. SSR cause codes are defined in 80-V9418-27 and 80-V9418-25. All possible combinations are listed in Tables [B.5](#) and [B.6](#).

## B.3 Debugging a Fatal Error

Error	Description
QURT_error_info.status.status	Indicates whether an error occurred.
QURT_error_info.status.cause	Cause code for fatal error, see Table <a href="#">B.5</a> .
QURT_error_info.status.cause2	Cause2 code for fatal error, see Table <a href="#">B.6</a> .
QURT_error_info.status.fatal	Indicates whether a fatal error occurred. A user error can result in a fatal error if the exception handler is not registered
QURT_error_info.status.hw_tnum	Indicates the index of QURT_error_info.locregs[], where the context is saved if the error is a fatal error.
QURT_error_info.global_regs	Contains the values of the global registers of Q6.
QURT_error_info.local_regs [QURT_error_info.status.hw_tnum]	Provides the CPU context if the error is a supervisor error.

## B.4 Debugging a Nonfatal Error

Error	Description
QURT_error_info.user_errors	All user errors are logged here
QURT_error_info.user_errors.counter	Index to last logged error
QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[0...counter]	Structure for logged error
QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[0...counter].error_tcb	TCB for the user error
QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[0...counter].error_tcb.error	Information about error; Cause, Cause2, Badva and HWTID
QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[0...counter].error_code	$((\text{cause2} \ll 8) \text{ 'Logical OR' } (\text{cause}))$ . See Table <a href="#">B.6</a> .
QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[0...counter].hw_thread	Hardware thread ID for error.
QURT_error_info.user_errors.entry[0...counter].pcycle	Pcycle for error.

## B.5 Cause

Cause	Name	Description
QURT_EXCEPT_PRECISE	0x01	A precise exception occurred.
QURT_EXCEPT_NMI	0x02	An NMI occurred.
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS	0x03	TLBMISS RW occurred.
QURT_EXCEPT_RSD_VECTOR	0x04	Interrupt was raised on reserved vector, should never happen.
QURT_EXCEPT_ASSERT	0x05	Kernel assert.
QURT_EXCEPT_BADTRAP	0x06	Trap0(#num) was called with unsupported num.
QURT_EXCEPT_UNDEF_TRAP1	0x07	Trap1 is not supported; using Trap1 causes this error.
QURT_EXCEPT_EXIT	0x08	Application called qurt_exit(), or called qurt_exception_raise_nonfatal(). Could be called from C library.
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_X	0x0A	TLBMISS X (execution) occurred.
QURT_EXCEPT_STOPPED	0x0B	Running thread stopped due to fatal error on other HW thread.
QURT_EXCEPT_FATAL_EXIT	0x0C	Call ended because of an internal error
QURT_EXCEPT_INVALID_INT	0x0D	Kernel received an invalid L1 interrupt.
QURT_EXCEPT_FLOATING_POINT	0x0E	Kernel received a floating point error.
QURT_EXCEPT_DBG_SINGLE_STEP	0x0F	
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_RW_ISLAND	0x10	RW miss in Island mode.
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_X_ISLAND	0x11	Execute miss in Island mode.
QURT_EXCEPT_SYNTHETIC_FAULT	0x12	Synthetic fault with user request that the kernel detected. See Table B.6.
QURT_EXCEPT_INVALID_ISLAND_TRAP	0x13	Invalid trap in Island mode.
QURT_EXCEPT_UNDEF_TRAP0	0x14	trap0(#num) was called with unsupported num.



## B.6 Cause 2

Cause	Possible cause 2	Value	Cause2 description
QURT_EXCEPT_PRECISE	SSR[7:0]		
QURT_EXCEPT_NMI	Not defined.		
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS	SSR[7:0]		
QURT_EXCEPT_RSD_VECTOR	Not defined.		
QURT_EXCEPT_ASSERT	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_WAKE_MULTIPLE	0x01	Abort cause - futex wake multiple
	QURT_ABORT_WAIT_WAKEUP_SINGLE_MODE	0x02	Abort cause - Thread waiting to wake up in Single-threaded mode
	QURT_ABORT_TCXO_SHUTDOWN_NOEXIT	0x03	Abort cause - tcxo shutdown is call without exit
	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_ALLOC_QUEUE_FAIL	0x04	Abort cause - Futex alloc queue fail
	QURT_ABORT_INVALID_CALL_QURTK_WARM_INIT	0x05	Abort cause - invalid call QURTK_warm_init() in NONE CONFIG_POWER_MGMT mode
	QURT_ABORT_THREAD_SCHEDULE_SANITY	0x06	Abort cause - Sanity schedule thread is not supposed to run on current HW thread
	QURT_ABORT_REMAP	0x07	Remap in the page table; the correct behavior is to always remove mapping
	QURT_ABORT_NOMAP	0x08	No mapping in page table when removing a user mapping
	QURT_ABORT_OUT_OF_SPACES	0x09	
	QURT_ABORT_INVALID_MEM_MAPPING_TYPE	0x0A	Invalid memory mapping type when creating qmemory
	QURT_ABORT_NOPOOL	0x0B	No pool available to attach
	QURT_ABORT_LIFO_REMOVE_NON_EXIST_ITEM	0x0C	Cannot allocate more futex waiting queue
	QURT_ABORT_ARG_ERROR	0x0D	
	QURT_ABORT_ASSERT	0x0E	Assert abort
	QURT_ABORT_FATAL	0x0F	Fatal error that shall never happen

Cause	Possible cause 2	Value	Cause2 description
	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_RESUME_INVALID_QUEUE	0x10	Abort cause - invalid queue ID in futex resume
	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_WAIT_INVALID_QUEUE	0x11	Abort cause - invalid queue ID in futex wait
	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_RESUME_INVALID_FUTEX	0x12	Abort cause - invalid futex object in hashtable
	QURT_ABORT_NO_ERHNDLR	0x13	No registered error handler
	QURT_ABORT_ERR_REAPER	0x14	Exception in reaper thread
	QURT_ABORT_FREEZE_UNKNOWN_CAUSE	0x15	Abort in thread freeze operation
	QURT_ABORT_FUTEX_WAIT_WRITE_FAILURE	0x16	Unable to perform a necessary write operation to userland data during futex wait processing; most likely due to a DLPager eviction.
	QURT_ABORT_ERR_ISLAND_EXP_HANDLER	0x17	Exception in Island exception handler task.
	QURT_ABORT_L2_TAG_DATA_CHECK_FAIL	0x18	Detected error in L2 Tag/Data during warm boot, The L2 Tag/Data check is done when CONFIG_DEBUG_L2 is enabled.
	QURT_ABORT_ERR_SECURE_PROCESS	0x19	Abort error secure process.
	QURT_ABORT_ERR_EXP_HANDLER	0x20	Either no exception handler or handler itself caused an exception.
	QURT_ABORT_ERR_NO_PCB	0x21	Thread context PCB failed initialization, PCB was null.
	QURT_EXCEPT_BADTRAP	0	
	QURT_EXCEPT_UNDEF_TRAP1	Not defined	
	QURT_EXCEPT_EXIT	Argument passed to qurt_exception_raise_nonfatal() and 0XFF	
	QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_X	SSR[7:0]	
	QURT_EXCEPT_STOPPED	Not defined	
	QURT_EXCEPT_FATAL_EXIT	Not defined	
	QURT_EXCEPT_INVALID_INT	Not defined	

Cause	Possible cause 2	Value	Cause2 description
QURT_EXCEPT_FLOATING_POINT	Not defined		
QURT_EXCEPT_DBG_SINGLE_STEP	Not defined		
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_RW_ISLAND	QURT_TLB_MISS_RW_MEM_READ	0x70	
	QURT_TLB_MISS_RW_MEM_WRITE	0x71	
QURT_EXCEPT_TLBMISS_X_ISLAND	SSR[7:0]		
QURT_EXCEPT_SYNTHETIC_FAULT	QURT_SYNTH_ERR	0X01	
	QURT_SYNTH_INVALID_OP	0X02	
	QURT_SYNTH_DATA_ALIGNMENT_FAULT *	0X03	
	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_INUSE *	0X04	
	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_BOGUS *	0X05	
	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_ISLAND *	0X06	
	QURT_SYNTH_FUTEX_DESTROYED *	0X07	
	QURT_SYNTH_PRIVILEGE_ERR	0X08	
QURT_EXCEPT_INVALID_ISLAND_TRAP	Trap number		
QURT_EXCEPT_UNDEF_TRAP0	Trap number		

\* Badva is the object address for these cause2 codes.

# C References

---

## C.1 Related Documents

Title	Number
<b>Resources</b>	
<i>Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin, and Greg Gagne. Operating System Concepts. John Wiley and Sons, 2008.</i>	ISBN No. 0470128720

## C.2 Acronyms and Terms

Acronym or term	Definition
API	Application programming interface
Application	A category of user program (multimedia, modem firmware, modem software).
Barrier	QuRT object used to synchronize threads to meet at a specific point in the program.
BSP	Board support package
Cache	Memory subsystem that stores frequently accessed code or data.
Call tracing	Debug feature that generates a list of function calls performed while executing the target application system.
Condition variable	QuRT object used to synchronize threads based on the value of a data item.
EBI	External bus interface (memory type)
Exception	Special condition that changes the normal flow of program execution.
ISDB	In-silicon debugger
Edge-triggered	Interrupt triggered by a rising or falling transition on the interrupt request line.
Interrupt	Externally generated processor event that interrupts the normal flow of program control.
IST	Interrupt service thread
Kernel	Library that implements the core QuRT system operations (including thread and memory management).
L2VIC	Second-level vector interrupt controller.
Level-triggered	Interrupt triggered by a high or low level on the interrupt request line.
LPM	Low-power memory (memory type)
MMU	Memory management unit
Mutex	QuRT object that provide a thread with exclusive access to a resource shared with other threads (short for mutual exclusion).
NMI	Non-maskable interrupt
Object	User-created instance of a QuRT service.
PID	Process ID.
Pipe	QuRT object that performs synchronized data exchange between threads.

Acronym or term	Definition
PMU	performance monitor unit – Hexagon processor feature that measures code performance
Polarity	Indicates whether a signal is defined as active on a high or low level.
Priority	User-defined thread attribute that prioritizes thread execution.
Process	Grouping of an executable program, an address space, and one or more threads.
QDI	QuRT driver invocation – Set of facilities that support the implementation of device drivers in the QuRT system.
QuRT	Real time operating system for the Hexagon processor.
RTOS	Real-time operating system
Semaphore	QuRT object that synchronizes threads to restrict access to shared resources.
Signal	QuRT object that synchronizes threads on sets of mutex-like signals.
SMI	Stack memory interface
SSR	Supervisor status register
STID	Software thread ID
TCB	Task control block – Kernel data structure for storing thread state.
TCM	Tightly coupled memory (memory type)
Thread	Sequence of instructions that can execute in parallel with other threads (short for thread of execution).
Thread local storage	RTOS feature that supports the allocation of global storage that is private to a given thread.
TID	Trace identifier – Numeric identifier that traces a thread during hardware debugging
TLB	Translation lookaside buffer
TLS	Thread local storage
User program	Complete program that makes calls to the QuRT API to perform various RTOS operations.
VMA	virtual memory area